

High Performance Multifunctional Inverters

FRENIC-MEGA Series



FRENIC





FUJI INVERTERS

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.



The performance, reaching the peak in the industry

FRENIC-MEGA is a high performance, multifunctional inverter
Fuji Electric has developed by gathering the best of its technologies.
With our own state-of-the-art technology, the control performance has evolved to a new dimension.

FRENIC-MEGA has been developed to use with a variety of equipment by improving the basic performance, meeting the requirements for various applications, achieving lower maintenance, and enhancing the resistance to the environmental impacts.

FRENIC-MEGA, the inverter with the highest performance in the industry, is about to redefine the common sense of general-purpose inverters. Now, it is ready to answer your needs.



FUJI INVERTERS

With the flexibility and functionality to support a wide range of applications on all types of mechanical equipment, the FRENIC-MEGA takes core capability, responsiveness, environmental awareness, and easy maintenance to the next level.

Two types of keypads are available for FRENIC-MEGA: the multi-function keypad and the keypad with USB port. You can select and use the keypad that meets your application needs.



FRENIC-MEGA + Multi-function keypad



FRENIC-MEGA + Keypad with USB port

High Performance Multifunctional Inverters NC-MEGA Series **Maximum Engineering for Global Advantage**

Improved control performance

- Applicable control methods: PG vector control, sensorless vector control, dynamic torque vector control, and V/f control
- Il Improved performance of current response and speed response (vector control)
- III Improved durability in overload operation

HD (High duty) spec: 200% for 3 sec / 150% for 1 min

: For general industry applications

MD (Middle duty) spec: 150% for 1 min

: For constant torque applications

LD (Low duty) spec: 120% for 1 min

: For fans and pumps applications



- I Keypad with a USB connector(option)
- II A multi-function keypad(option)
- **Maintenance warning signal output**
- IV Use of parts of a longer life cycle (Designed life: 10 years)

(Main circuit capacitor, electrolytic capacitor, cooling fan)



Various applications

I Various functions that accommodate a wide range of applications

Example: Breakage detection by braking transistor, improved reliability of brake signals, and operation at a specified ratio

II Expanded capacity of the brake circuit built-in model

(Standard-equipped for 22kW or smaller models)

■ Various network support (PROFIBUS DP, DeviceNet, CC-Link, etc.)

Environmental adaptation

- I Great model variation meeting customers'
 - -EMC filter built-in type
 - -Without EMC filter (Basic type)
- **II Compliance with RoHS Directives**
- III Improved resistance to the environmental impact



- Use the contents of this catalog only for selecting product types and models. When using a product, read the
 Instruction Manual beforehand to use the product correctly.
 Products introduced in this catalog have not been designed or manufactured for such applications in a system
 or equipment that will affect human bodies or lives. Customers, who want to use the products introduced in this catalog for special systems or devices such as for atomic-energy control, aerospace use, medical use, and traffic control, are requested to consult the Fuji's Sales Division. Customers are requested to prepare safety measures when they apply the products introduced in this catalog to such systems or facilities that will affect human lives or cause severe damage to property if the products become faulty.



Best vector control for the general-purpose inverter in the class

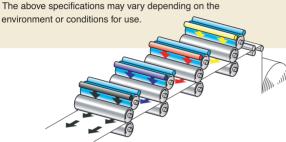
Ideal for highly accurate control such as positioning

PG vector control

Effective in providing highly accurate control for applications such as printing press

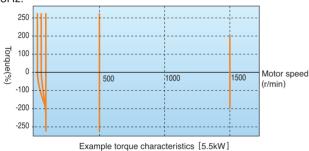
Speed control range: 1:1500 Speed response: 100Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.01% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%

- * The option card is required separately.
- * The above specifications may vary depending on the



Fuji's original dynamic torque vector control has further evolved.

Besides the dynamic torque vector control, the inverter is equipped with the motor constant tuning for compensating even a voltage error of the main circuit devices and the magnetic flux observer of a new system. This realizes a high starting torque of 200% even at a low-speed rotation of 0.3Hz



Improved durability in overload operation

The inverter performs short-time acceleration and deceleration with the maximum capacity by extending the time specification of overload current ratings compared with our previous models. This improves the operation efficiency of the equipment such as cutting machine or conveyance

Overload durability: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min.

The standard model is available in two specifications concerning the operation load.

Classification	Overload current rating	Major use
HD (High duty) spec	200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1 min	Operation under heavy load
MD (Middle duty) spec	150% for 1 min	Operation under constant torque load
LD (Low duty) spec	120% for 1 min	Operation under light load

Expanded capacity for the braking circuit built-in type

A braking circuit is built in the 22kW or smaller models as standard. These inverters are applicable to the machine that uses regenerative load such as a vertical conveyance machine.

(The 7.5kW or smaller models also incorporate a braking resistor.)

* The inverters with built-in braking circuit are available on request for 30kW to 110kW models in 400V series.

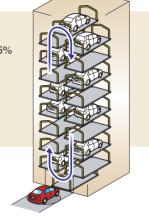
Maximizing the performance of a general-purpose motor

Speed sensor-less vector control

Useful for the application that requires a high starting torque, such as the gondola type

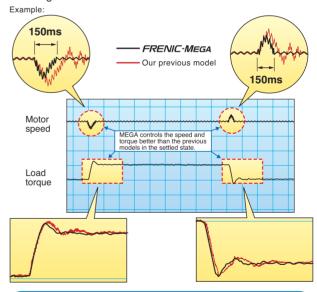
Speed control range: 1:200 Speed response: 20Hz Speed control accuracy: ±0.5% Current response: 500Hz Torque accuracy: ±10%

multi-level car parking tower



Improved reaction to the fluctuation of impact load

When a remarkable load fluctuation occurs, the inverter provides the torque response in the top-class level. It controls the flux to minimize the fluctuation in the motor speed while suppressing the vibration. This function is best suited for the equipment that requires stable speed such as a cutting machine.



Quicker response to the operation commands

The terminal response to the operation commands has had an established reputation. FRENIC-MEGA has further shortened this response time, achieving the industry-top response time.

This function is effective in shortening the tact time per cycle and effective for use in the process including frequent repetitions.

Example Approx. 4ms current Previous model Response start Control terminal signal (operation command) OFF

Terminal response time example per command

FRENIC-MEGA : Approx. 4ms

:Approx. 6ms

Response time shortened by approx. 2 ms





Accommodating various applications

Convenient function for operations at the specified speed

The pulse train input function is equipped as standard.

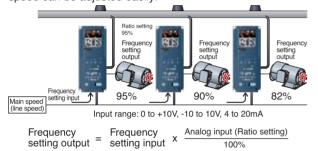
It is possible to issue the speed command with the pulse train input (single-phase pulse and a sign of command value) from the pulse generator, etc.

(Maximum pulse input: 100kHz)



Ratio operation

The ratio operation is the function particularly convenient for adjusting two or more conveyance systems. The ratio of the main axis speed to the two or more trailing axes can be set as a frequency command. On the machine that handles load variation such as a conveyance machine, the conveyance speed can be adjusted easily.

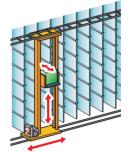


Thorough protection of the braking circuit

The inverter protects the braking resistor by monitoring the braking transistor operation. The inverter outputs an exclusive signal on detection of the braking transistor abnormality. A circuit for shutting off the input power supply is provided outside of the inverter. When this signal is output, the power is shut off; thus protecting the braking circuit.

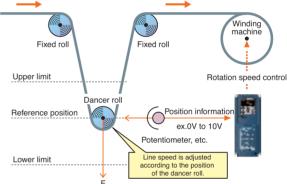
Optimum function for preventing an object from slipping down

The reliability of the brake signal was increased for uses such as vertical conveyance. Conventionally, the current value and the frequency have been monitored when the brake signal is output. By adding a torque value to these two values, the brake timing can be adjusted more easily.



Dancer control function optimum for winding control

The PID value, calculated by comparing the target value and the feedback value, is added to or subtracted from the reference speed. Since the PID calculator gain (in proportional range) can be set to a low value, the inverter can be applied to the automatic control system that requires quick response such as a speed controller.



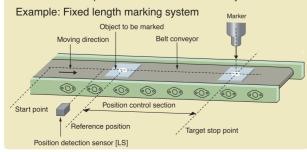
More functions available to meet various requirements

(1) Analog inputs: voltage input through 2 terminals with polarity, current input through 1 terminal (2) Slow flowrate level stop function (Pressurized operation is possible before slow flowrate operation stop.) (3) Non-linear V/f pattern at 3 points (4) Dummy failure output function (5) Selection of up to the 4th motor (6) S-curve accel./decel. range setting (7) Detecting disconnection of the PID feedback

MEGA World Keeps Expanding

PG option card for positioning control

This control function is best suited for the application that requires highly accurate positioning such as that of the conveyance machine. By combined use of the automatic position regulater (APR) and PG vector control, the position control accuracy has been remarkably improved. Shortened positioning time by this function will be helpful to reduce the tact time of a cycle.



The customized logic interface function is adopted in the inverter body.

Logic input/output can be easily created by parameter setting. This makes it possible to simplify the peripheral circuits.



Introducing servo lock function (PG option card).

This function is effective in adjusting the stop timing or the braking torque when the equipment such as a conveyance machine is stopped by positioning of the motor. This function is helpful when torque is applied externally or holding torque is required during the stop time. The tact time per cycle will be reduced by shortened deceleration time.



Wide model variation meeting the customer needs

Wide model variation

1. EMC filter built-in type

By adopting built-in filter, this type is compliant with European EMC Directives category C3 (2nd Env) EN50178

2. Without EMC filter (Basic type)

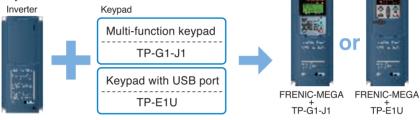
Suitable for the equipment that uses a peripheral device to suppress noise or harmonics.





Supports for simple maintenance

You can select the keypad suitable for your application, which improves usability.



Multi-function keypad Type: OPC-G1-J1 (Option)

Features

- Back-lighted LCD with higher view-ability
- A large 7-segment LED with 5-digit display
- Quick setup data item can be added/deleted.
- Remote/local switch key has been newly added.
- Max. 3 sets of data can be copied.
- Display languages:
 - ·TP-G1-J1: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian and Japanese

5000

Keypad with USB port Type: TP-E1U (Option)

●The built-in USB port allows use of a personal computer loader for easy information control!

Improved working efficiency in the manufacturing site

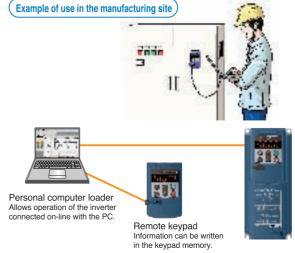
◆A variety of data about the inverter body can be saved in the keypad memory, allowing you to check the information in any place.



Features

- The keypad can be directly connected to the computer through a commercial USB cable (Mini B) without using a converter. The computer can be connected on-line with the inverter.
- 2. With the personal computer loader, the inverter can support the following functions (1) to (5).
 - (1) Editing, comparing, and copying the function code data
 - (2) Operation monitor, and real-time trace
 - (3) Alarm history (indicating the latest four alarm)
 - (4) Maintenance information
 - (5) Historical trace

- Data can be transferred from the USB port of the keypad directly to the computer (personal computer loader) in the manufacturing site.
- Periodical collection of life information can be carried out efficiently.
- The real-time tracing function permits the operator to check the equipment for abnormality.





Network building

Connection with the network with the option card

ON sale

■ DeviceNet ■ CC-Link ■ PROFIBUS DP

■CANopen

■T-Link interface card
■SX bus interface card

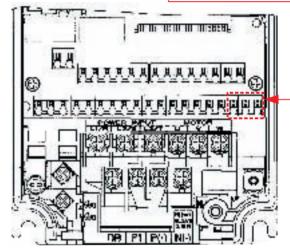
Advanced network function

RS-485 communication is possible as a standard function (terminal base).

Besides the port (RJ-45 connector) shared with the keypad, RS-485 terminal is provided as a standard function. Since the interface is connected through terminals, multi-drop connection can be made easily.

RS-485 terminal enabling multi-drop connection







Prolonged service life and improved life judgment function

Designed life 10 years

For the various consumable parts inside the inverter, their designed lives have been extended to 10 years, which also extended the equipment maintenance cycles.

Consumable part	Designed life
Main circuit capacitor	10 years
Electrolytic capacitor on PCB	10 years
Cooling fan	10 years

The part life condition that the inverter is used at: an ambient air temperature of 40°C and under the load rate of 100% (HD spec) or 80% (LD spec)

Full support of life warnings

The inverter is loaded with the functions for facilitating the maintenance of the equipment

Item	Purpose
Cumulative inverter run time (h)	Displays the total run time of the inverter.
Number of inverter startups	Displays the number of times the inverter has started the equipment. Example of use: This data indicates the timing to replace the equipment parts (such as a timing belt) operating under the normal load.
Equipment maintenance warning Cumulative run time (h) Number of startups	By inputting the signal for operation with the commercial power supply, the time outside the inverter operation time can also be measured. This makes it possible to manage the total run time of the equipment and the number of startups. Such data is usable for preparing the maintenance schedule.
Display of inverter life warning	The displayed contents include: main circuit capacitor capacity, total run time of the cooling fan (with ON/OFF compensation), total run time of the electrolytic capacitor on the printed circuit board, and total run time of the inverter.

^{*} The designed lives are the calculated values and not the guaranteed ones.



Consideration for environment

Enhanced resistance to the environmental impacts

Resistance to the environmental impact has been enhanced compared with the conventional inverter.

- Enhanced durability of the cooling fan operated under the environmental impact
- (2) Adoption of copper bars plated with nickel or tin

In MEGA, resistance to the environmental impact has been increased compared with the conventional model (FRENIC5000 G11S/P11S). However, examine the use of the inverter carefully according to the environment in the following cases:

- Environment is subject to sulfide gas (at tire manufacturer, paper manufacturer, sewage disposer, or part of the process in textile industry).
- Environment is subject to conductive dust or foreign matters (in metalworking, operation using extruding machine or printing machine, waste disposal).
- Others: The inverter is used in the environment of which specification exceeds the specified range.

If you are examining use of the inverter under the above conditions, consult the Fuji's Sales Division regarding the models with enhanced durability.

Compliance with RoHS Directives

MEGA complies with European regulations that limit the use of specific hazardous substances (RoHS) as a standard. This inverter is environment-friendly as the use of the following six hazardous substances is restricted.

<Six hazardous substances>

Lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyl (PBB), and polybrominated biphenyl ether (PBDE)

* Except the parts of some inverter models

<About RoHS>

The Directive 2002/96/EC, promulgated by the European Parliament and European Council, limits the use of specific hazardous substances included in electrical and electronic devices.

Protection against micro surge

Surge suppression unit (optional)

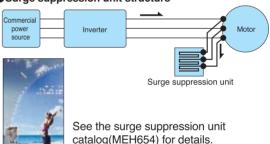
There are two types of products for cable length 50M and 100M. a very thin surge voltage (micro surge) is generated at the motor connection ends. This surge voltage causes deterioration of the motor, dielectric breakdown, or increase in noise. The surge suppression unit suppresses this surge voltage.

- (1) The surge voltage can be significantly suppressed simply by connecting the surge suppression unit to the motor.
- (2)Since no additional work is required, it can be easily mounted on the existing equipment.
- (3)The unit is applicable to the motors regardless of their capacity.
- (4) The unit requires no power source and no maintenance.
- (5)The cable comes in two lengthes depending on the require cable length between the inverter and the motor:50m and 100m.
- (6)Compliant with environmental standard and safety standard (Compliant with RoHS Directives, and application to UL standard pending).





MFH654





Global compatibility

● Application to the world standards pending

■ Wide voltage range

Applicable to 480V and 240V power supplies as standard



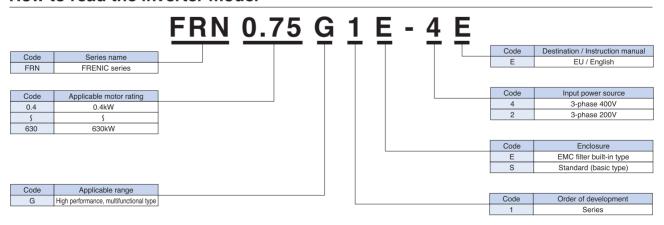
Model Variations

Model list

HD: High Duty spec 200% for 3 sec, 150% for 1min MD: Middle Duty spec 150% for 1min LD: Low Duty spec 120% for 1 min

Standard	EMC filter built-in type		Without EMC filter (Basic type)	
applied motor	3-phase 400 V series		3-phase 400 V series	
(kW)	HD spec (150%) MD spec (150%)	LD spec (120%)	HD spec (150%) MD spec (150%) LD spec (120%)	
0.4	FRN0.4G1E-4E		FRN0.4G1S-4E	
0.75	FRN0.75G1E-4E		FRN0.75G1S-4E	
1.5	FRN1.5G1E-4E		FRN1.5G1S-4E	
2.2	FRN2.2G1E-4E		FRN2.2G1S-4E	
4.0	FRN4.0G1E-4E		FRN4.0G1S-4E	
5.5	FRN5.5G1E-4E		FRN5.5G1S-4E	
7.5	FRN7.5G1E-4E	FRN5.5G1E-4E	FRN7.5G1S-4E FRN5.5G1S-4E	
11	FRN11G1E-4E	FRN7.5G1E-4E	FRN11G1S-4E FRN7.5G1S-4E	
15	FRN15G1E-4E	FRN11G1E-4E	FRN15G1S-4E FRN11G1S-4E	
18.5	FRN18.5G1E-4E	FRN15G1E-4E	FRN18.5G1S-4E FRN15G1S-4E	
22	FRN22G1E-4E	FRN18.5G1E-4E	FRN22G1S-4E FRN18.5G1S-4E	
30	FRN30G1E-4E	FRN22G1E-4E	FRN30G1S-4E FRN22G1S-4E	
37	FRN37G1E-4E	FRN30G1E-4E	FRN37G1S-4E FRN30G1S-4E	
45	FRN45G1E-4E	FRN37G1E-4E	FRN45G1S-4E FRN37G1S-4E	\supset
55	FRN55G1E-4E	FRN45G1E-4E	FRN55G1S-4E FRN45G1S-4E	
75	FRN75G1E-4E	FRN55G1E-4E	FRN75G1S-4E FRN55G1S-4E	\supset
90	FRN90G1E-4E	FRN75G1E-4E	FRN90G1S-4E FRN75G1S-4E	\supset
110	FRN110G1E-4E FRN90G1E-4E	FRN90G1E-4E	FRN110G1S-4E FRN90G1S-4E FRN90G1S-4E	\supset
132	FRN132G1E-4E FRN110G1E-4E	FRN110G1E-4E	FRN132G1S-4E FRN110G1S-4E FRN110G1S-4E	
160	FRN160G1E-4E FRN132G1E-4E	FRN132G1E-4E	FRN160G1S-4E FRN132G1S-4E FRN132G1S-4E	
200	FRN200G1E-4E FRN160G1E-4E	FRN160G1E-4E	FRN200G1S-4E FRN160G1S-4E FRN160G1S-4E	
220	FRN220G1E-4E FRN200G1E-4E	FRN200G1E-4E	FRN220G1S-4E FRN200G1S-4E FRN200G1S-4E	
250	FRN220G1E-4E		FRN220G1S-4E	
280	FRN280G1E-4E	FRN220G1E-4E	FRN280G1S-4E FRN220G1S-4E	
315	FRN315G1E-4E FRN280G1E-4E		FRN315G1S-4E FRN280G1S-4E	
355	FRN355G1E-4E FRN315G1E-4E	FRN280G1E-4E	FRN355G1S-4E FRN315G1S-4E FRN280G1S-4E	
400	FRN400G1E-4E FRN355G1E-4E	FRN315G1E-4E	FRN400G1S-4E FRN355G1S-4E FRN315G1S-4E	
450	FRN400G1E-4E	FRN355G1E-4E	FRN400G1S-4E FRN355G1S-4E	
500	FRN500G1E-4E	FRN400G1E-4E	FRN500G1S-4E FRN400G1S-4E	
630	FRN630G1E-4E	FRN500G1E-4E	FRN630G1S-4E FRN500G1S-4E	
710		FRN630G1E-4E	FRN630G1S-4E	

How to read the inverter model



^{*}The keypad is not included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use either (1) multi-function keypad (TP-G1-J1) or (2) remote control keypad (TP-E1U) as option. *The DC reactor is not included as standard equipment for inverters. Please select and use the optional DC reactor listed on page 42 in this catalog.



The contents of this catalog are provided to help you select the product model that is best for you. Before the actual use, be sure to read the User's Manual thoroughly for proper operations.

Keypad Operations

Keypad switches and functions

5000 LED monitor

4-digit, 7-segment LED monitor

The following data is displayed in each operation mode.

■Run mode

: Operation information (output frequency, output current, output voltage, etc.) When a minor trouble occurs, the monitor shows a minor trouble warning L-FL

Program mode

: Menu, function code, function

code data, etc.

■Alarm mode

: Alarm code indicating the cause that triggered the protection

Program/Reset key

Used to change the operation mode.

■Run mode : Press the key to switch the

program mode. ■Program mode

Press the key to switch the run mode. ■Alarm mode : After solving the problem, press

this key to turn off the alarm and switch to the run mode.

Function/Data key

Use this key for the following operations.

■Run mode : Press the key to switch the operation status information to be

displayed (output frequency, output current and output voltage). When a minor trouble warning is displayed, holding down this key resets the alarm and switches back

to Running mode. ■Program mode

: Press the key to display the function

code or establish data

■Alarm mode : Press the key to display the detailed

alarm information.

Keypad control LED

This LED is on when the kev on the keypad is enabled and can issue an operation command. In the program mode or alarm mode, however, no operation is possible even if this LED is lit.



USB port

Enables connection of the inverter with the PC using USB cable. The inverter side connector is of the mini B-type.

x10 LED

If the data to be displayed exceeds 9999, the x10 LED lights, indicating that the actual data is ten times the displayed data.

the actual value is $1,234 \times 10 = 12,340$.

Unit LED (3 places)

r/min □ m/min □kW Hz $\Box A$

Combination of the three LEDs shows the unit used when the operating condition is monitored in the run mode.

PRG. MODE

When the program is selected, the right and left LEDs are on.eft LEDs are on.

> Hz $\Box A$

RUN LED

This LED is on during operation with FWD/REV signal or with communication operation command.



Starts the motor operation.



Stops the motor operation.





Up/Down key

Used to select the setting items displayed on the LED monitor or change the function mode

Monitor display and key operation The keypad modes are classified into the following 3 modes.

	Operation	on mode	Programm	ning mode	Runnin	g mode	A1
Мо	nitor, keys		STOP	RUN	STOP	RUN	Alarm mode
	8.8.8.8	Function	Displays the function	code and data.	Displays the output frequency, speed, power consumption, ou	set frequency, loaded motor tput current, and output voltage.	Displays the alarm description and alarm history.
	- initial color	Display	Lighting		Blinking	Lighting	Blinking/Lighting
		Function	Indicates that the prog	gram mode is selected.	Displays the units of frequence power consumption, and re		None
Monitor	PRG_MODE Primin Immin Hz	Display	□ PRG. MOI Fritain Hπ/ ■Hz □A		display Hz LA LkW ON PRG. MODE Current Trimin Imminin Gisplay Gisp	Speed PRG. MODE ON	OFF
	KEYPAD	Function		Operation select	ion (keypad operation/ter	minal operation) is displa	yed.
	CONTROL	Display			Lit in keypad operation	on mode	
		Function	Indicates absence of operation commands	Indicates presence of operation commands.	Indicates absence of operation commands.	Indicates presence of operation commands.	Indicates that the operation is trip-stopped.
	RUN	Display	RUN unlit	RUN lit	RUN unlit	RUN lit	If an alarm occurs during operation, the lamp is unlit during keypad operation and lit during terminal block operation.
	PRG		Switches to running n	node	Switches to programming	mode.	Releases the trip and
	RESET	Function	Digit shift (cursor mov	rement) in data setting			switches to stop mode or running mode.
s/	FUNC DATA	Function	Determines the function updates data.	on code, stores and	Switches the LED monitor	display.	Displays the operation information.
Keys		Function	Increases/decreases and data.	the function code	Increases/decreases the fand other settings.	requency, motor speed	Displays the alarm history.
	RUN	Function	Invalid		Starts running (switches to running mode (RUN)).	Invalid	Invalid
	STOP	Function	Invalid	Deceleration stop (switches to programming mode (STOP)).	Invalid	Deceleration stop (switches to running mode (STOP)).	Invalid

Inverter Support Loader

Full-fledged maintenance with the FRENIC loader

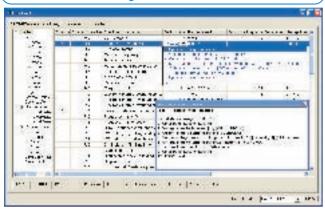
- ■Editing, comparing and copying the function code data
- ■Operation monitor, real-time historical trace, trouble monitor, and multi-monitor
- Test run, motor auto tuning

- ■Operation of Windows2000 and XP is guaranteed.
- ■The real-time trace function monitors the inverter operating conditions with the waveforms in the multichannel graph format, and the results can be stored in a data file. The stored data can be used for motion analysis etc.

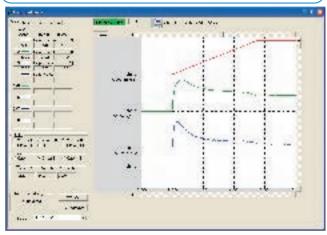
* The loader software can be downloaded for free from FUJI's website.

URL(http://www.fujielectric.co.jp/fcs/eng/) → Technical Information → Drive Control Equipment → Inverters → Software libraries

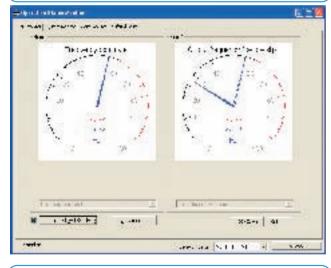
Function code list editing



Historical trace



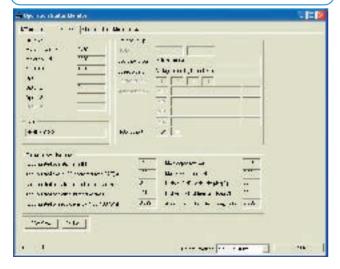
Operation monitor



Test run screen



Maintenance information



EMC filter built-in type

Three-phase 400 V class series

(0.4 to 75 kW) HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	Item								Spe	ecificati	ons							
Тур	pe (FRN□□□G1E-4E))	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	4.0 (*1)	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] ((Output rating) (*1)	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	4.0 (*1)	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
sbi	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2	2)	1.1	1.9	2.8	4.1	6.8	10	14	18	24	29	34	45	57	69	85	114
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	phase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR func	tion)									•	
Output	Rated current [A]		1.5	2.5	4.0	5.5	9.0	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91	112	150
Ont	Overload capability		150%-	1 min, 20	0%-3.0	s												
wer	Voltage, frequency		380 to	480 V, 50	0/60 Hz													(*5)
Input power	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage	e: +10 to	-15% (In	terphase	e voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% c	r less) ('	4), Frequ	uency: +	5 to -5%					
<u>I</u>	Required capacity (with	DCR)[kVA] (*5)	0.6	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96
	Torque [%] (*6)		15	0%			100%				20)%				10 to 15%	6	
Б	Braking transistor							Built-in								_		
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]				5 s								-				
		Duty cycle [%ED]	5	3	5	3	2	3	2					_				
EM	C filter		Compli	ant with	EMC Dir	ectives,	Emission	and Imr	nunity: C	ategory	C3 (2nd	Env.) (E	N61800-	3:2004)				
DC	reactor [DCR] (*7)		Option															
App	licable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:2003	, EN954	I-1 Cat.3									
Enc	losure [IEC60529]		IP20, L	JL open t	уре									IP00, L	JL open	type		
Coc	oling method		Natura	l cooling		Fan co	oling											
Wei	ght / Mass [kg]		1.8	2.1	2.7	2.9	3.2	6.8	6.9	6.2	10.5	10.5	11.2	26	27	32	33	42

(90 to 630 kW) HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	Item								Spe	cificati	ons					
Ту	pe (FRN G1E-4E)		90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] (Output rating) (*1)	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
Sbu	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	1	134	160	192	231	287	316	396	445	495	563	731	891		
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	ohase 38	0 to 480	V (with .	AVR fund	ction)								
Output	Rated current [A]		176	210	253	304	377	415	520	585	650	740	960	1170		
ō	Overload capability		150%-	1 min, 20	0%-3.0	S										
power	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 50 480 V, 60												
Input p	Allowable voltage/frequen	ncy	Voltage	: +10 to	-15% (In	terphase	voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% c	r less) (*	6), Frequ	uency: +5	5 to -5%			
트	Required capacity (with I	OCR)[kVA] (*5)	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	388	436	489	611	773		
	Torque [%] (*6)		10 to	15%												
و	Braking transistor		-	-												
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]	_	-												
		Duty cycle [%ED]	-	-												
EM	C filter		Compli	ant with	EMC Dir	ectives,	Emissior	and Imi	nunity: C	ategory	C3 (2nd	Env.) (El	N61800-	3:2004)		
DC	reactor [DCR] (*7)		Option													
App	licable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:2003	3, EN954	I-1 Cat.3							
End	losure [IEC60529]		IP00, L	JL open t	ype											
Cod	ling method		Fan co	oling												
We	ght / Mass [kg]		62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330	530	530		

^(*1) Fuji 4-pole standard motor
(*2) Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V class series and 440 V for 400 V class series.
(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

^(*4) Voltage unbalance[%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V] - Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67 \text{(IEC 61800-3)}$

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

^(*5) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*6) Average braking torque for the motor running alone. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(*7) A DC reactor (DCR) is optionally provided. Note that inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above in all modes require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

FRENIC MEGA

Three-phase 400V series

(90 to 400 kW) MD (Medium Duty)-mode inverters for medium load

	Item								Spe	cificati	ons					
Тур	oe (FRN□□□G1E-4E)	1	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	450				
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] (Output rating) (*1)	110	132	160	200	220	250	315	355	400	450				
Sbu	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	160	192	231	287	316	356	445	495	563	640				
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	phase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR fund	ction)								
Output	Rated current [A]		210	253	304	377	415	468	585	650	740	840				
ō	Overload capability		150%-	1 min												
power	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 50 480 V, 60												
Input	Allowable voltage/freque	ncy	Voltage	e: +10 to	-15% (In	terphase	e voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% o	r less) (*	4), Frequ	uency: +{	5 to -5%			
≧	Required capacity (with	DCR)[kVA] (*5)	140	165	199	248	271	308	388	436	489	547				
	Torque [%] (*6)		7 to 12	%												
DE DE	Braking transistor		_	-												
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]	-	-												
		Duty cycle [%ED]	_	-												
EM	C filter		Compli	iant with	EMC Dir	ectives,	Emissior	and Imr	nunity: C	ategory	C3 (2nd	Env.) (El	N61800-	3:2004)		
DC	reactor [DCR] (*7)		Option													
App	licable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:2003	3, EN954	I-1 Cat.3							
Enc	losure [IEC60529]		IP00, L	JL open t	уре											
Coc	ling method		Fan co	oling												
Wei	ght / Mass [kg]	•	62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330				

^(*1) Fuji 4-pole standard motor
(*2) Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V class series and 440 V for 400 V class series.
(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

^(*4) Voltage unbalance[%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67(IEC 61800-3)$

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

(*5) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*6) Average braking torque for the motor running alone. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(*7) A DC reactor (DCR) is optionally provided. Note that inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above in all modes require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

EMC filter built-in type

Three-phase 400V series

(5.5 to 75 kW) LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item								Spe	ecificati	ons							
Ту	pe (FRN□□□G1E-4E)	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
No	minal applied motor [kW]	(Output rating) (*1)			_		•	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90
gs	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2	2)			_			12	17	22	28	33	45	57	69	85	114	134
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)				_			Three-	ohase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR fund	ction)					
Output	Rated current [A]				_			16.5	23	30.5	37	45	60	75	91	112	150	176
Ont	Overload capability				_			120%-	l min									
wer	Voltage, frequency				_			380 to	480 V, 50	0/60 Hz								(*4)
Input power	Allowable voltage/frequence	ency			_			Voltage	: +10 to	-15% (Ir	nterphase	e voltage	unbalar	ice: 2% d	or less) (*5),Frequ	iency: +	5 to -5%
lgu	Required capacity (with	DCR)[kVA] (*6)			_			10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96	114
	Torque [%] (*7)				_			70	1%		15	5%				7 to 12%	6	
D D	Braking transistor				_					Bui	lt-in					_		
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]			-			3.7 s	3.4 s					-				
		Duty cycle [%ED]			_			2.2	1.4					_				
EM	C filter				_			Complia	nt with E	MC Direc	tives, Em	ission and	lmmuni	ty: Catego	ory C3 (2r	nd Env.) (I	EN61800	-3:2004)
DC	reactor [DCR] (*8)				_			Option										
Apı	olicable safety standards				-			UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:200	3, EN95	4-1 Cat.3	3			
End	closure [IEC60529]				_			IP20, L	IL open t	уре				IP00, L	JL open 1	type		
Co	oling method				_			Fan co	oling									_
We	ight / Mass [kg]				_			6.8	6.9	6.2	10.5	10.5	11.2	26	27	32	33	42

(90 to 630 kW) LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item								Spe	cificati	ons					
Туј	e (FRNUUG1E-4E))	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] (Output rating) (*1)	110	132	160	200	220	280	355	400	450	500	630	710		
SbL	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	160	192	231	287	316	396	495	563	640	731	891	1044		
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	phase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR fund	ction)								
Output	Rated current [A]		210	253	304	377	415	520	650	740	840	960	1170	1370		
Out	Overload capability		120%-	1 min												
power	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 50 480 V, 60												
Input p	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage	e: +10 to	-15% (Ir	terphase	e voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% c	r less) ('	5), Freq	uency: +	5 to -5%			
直	Required capacity (with	DCR)[kVA] (*6)	140	165	199	248	271	347	436	489	547	611	773	871		
	Torque [%] (*7)		7 to 12	%												
Б	Braking transistor		-	-												
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			_												
面		Braking time [s]														
		Duty cycle [%ED]	-	-												
EM	C filter		Compli	ant with	EMC Dir	ectives,	Emissior	and Imi	nunity: C	ategory	C3 (2nd	Env.) (E	N61800-	3:2004)		
DC	reactor [DCR] (*8)		Option													
App	licable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:200	3, EN954	I-1 Cat.3							
Enc	losure [IEC60529]		IP00, L	JL open t	ype											
Cod	ling method		Fan co	oling												
We	ght / Mass [kg]		62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330	530	530		

^(*1) Fuji 4-pole standard motor

^(*2) Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V class series and 440 V for 400 V class series.

(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(*4) 380 to 440 V, 50 Hz; 380 to 480 V, 60 Hz

^(*5) Voltage unbalance[%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67 \text{(IEC 61800-3)}$

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

^(*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.
(*7) Average braking torque for the motor running alone. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)
(*8) A DC reactor (DCR) is optionally provided. Note that inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above in all modes require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

Without EMC filter (Basic type)

Three-phase 400 V class series

(0.4 to 75 kW) HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	Item								Spe	cificati	ons							
Тур	oe (FRN□□□G1S-4E))	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	4.0	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] ((Output rating) (*1)	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	4.0	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
sbu	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2	')	1.1	1.9	2.8	4.1	6.8	10	14	18	24	29	34	45	57	69	85	114
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	phase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR fund	ction)				•						
Output	Rated current [A]		1.5	2.5	4.0	5.5	9.0	13.5	18.5	24.5	32	39	45	60	75	91	112	150
Ont	Overload capability		150%-	1 min, 20	00%-3.0	S												
wer	Voltage, frequency		380 to	480 V, 50	0/60 Hz													(*4)
Input power	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage	e: +10 to	-15% (Ir	terphase	e voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% c	r less) (*	6), Freq	uency: +	5 to -5%					
l du	Required capacity (with	DCR)[kVA] (*6)	0.6	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.2	7.4	10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96
	Torque [%] (*7)		15	0%			100%				20	0%				10 to 159	6	
ا ق	Braking transistor						Built-in									_		
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]				5 s								-				
		Duty cycle [%ED]	5	3	5	3	2	3	2					_				
DC	reactor [DCR] (*8)		Option															
App	licable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:200	3, EN954	I-1 Cat.3									
Enc	losure [IEC60529]		IP20, U	JL open t	уре									IP00,	UL open	type		
Coc	oling method		Natura	l cooling			Fan co	oling										
Wei	ight / Mass [kg]		1.7	2.0	2.6	2.7	3.0	6.5	6.5	5.8	9.5	9.5	10	25	26	31	33	42

(90 to 630 kW) HD (High Duty)-mode inverters for heavy load

	Item								Spe	cificati	ons					
Туј	pe (FRN□□□G1S-4E)	1	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
Nor	minal applied motor [kW] (Output rating) (*1)	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630		
sbu	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2)	134	160	192	231	287	316	396	445	495	563	731	891		
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	phase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR fund	ction)								
Output	Rated current [A]		176	210	253	304	377	415	520	585	650	740	960	1170		
On	Overload capability		150%-	1 min,C2	00%-3.0	S										
wer	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 5 480 V, 6												
Input power	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	Voltage	e: +10 to	-15% (Ir	nterphase	e voltage	unbalar	ce: 2% c	r less) (*	*5), Freq	uency: +	5 to -5%			
l g	Required capacity (with	DCR)[kVA] (*6)	114	140	165	199	248	271	347	388	436	489	611	773		
	Torque [%] (*7)		10 to 1	5%												
DE .	Braking transistor		-	-												
Braking	Built-in braking resistor			_												
面		Braking time [s]														
		Duty cycle [%ED]	-	-												
DC	reactor [DCR] (*8)		Option													
App	olicable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:200	3, EN95	I-1 Cat.3							
End	closure [IEC60529]		IP00, L	JL open t	уре											
Cod	oling method		Fan co	oling												
We	ight / Mass [kg]		62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330	530	530		

^(*1) Fujis 4-pule stantation into the context of th

^(*5) Voltage unbalance[%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67(IEC 61800-3)$

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

^(*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used
(*7) Average braking torque for the motor running alone. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)
(*8) A DC reactor (DCR) is optionally provided. Note that inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above in all modes require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

Without EMC filter (Basic type)

Three-phase 400V series

(90 to 400 kW) MD (Medium Duty)-mode inverters for medium load

	Dane								Cma	-14141						
	Item								Spe	cificati	ons			 1	 	
Tyl	oe (FRN□□□G1S-4E))	90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400				
Nor	ninal applied motor [kW] ((Output rating) (*1)	110	132	160	200	220	250	315	355	400	450				
sbi	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2	2)	160	192	231	287	316	356	445	495	563	640				
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-phase 380 to 480 V (with AVR function)													
Output	Rated current [A]		210	253	304	377	415	468	585	650	740	840				
Ont	Overload capability		150%-	1 min												
wer	Voltage, frequency			440 V, 50 480 V, 60												
Input power	Allowable voltage/frequency			e: +10 to	-15% (In	terphase	voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% c	r less) ('	'4), Freq	uency: +	5 to -5%			
lp l	Required capacity (with DCR)[kVA] (*5)		140	165	199	248	271	308	388	436	489	547				
	Torque [%] (*6)			%												
Б	Braking transistor		_													
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]	_	-												
		Duty cycle [%ED]	_	-												
DC	reactor [DCR] (*7)		Option													
App	licable safety standards	UL508C, C22.2No.14, EN61800-5-1:2003, EN954-1 Cat.3														
Enc	Enclosure [IEC60529]			IP00, UL open type												
Cod	Cooling method			oling												
We	Weight / Mass [kg]			64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330				

^(*1) Fuji 4-pole standard motor
(*2) Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V class series and 440 V for 400 V class series.
(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

^(*4) Voltage unbalance[%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67 \text{(IEC 61800-3)}$

If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

^(*5) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*6) Average braking torque for the motor running alone. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

(*7) A DC reactor (DCR) is optionally provided. Note that inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above in all modes require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

Three-phase 400V series

(5.5 to 75 kW) LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item								Spe	ecificati	ons							
Тур	e (FRN□□□G1S-4E))	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
Non	ninal applied motor [kW]	(Output rating) (*1)			_			7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90
sbi	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2	·)			_			12	17	22	28	33	45	57	69	85	114	134
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)				_			Three-	phase 38	30 to 480	V (with	AVR fund	ction)					
Output	Rated current [A]				_			16.5	23	30.5	37	45	60	75	91	112	150	176
Ont	Overload capability				_			120%-	1 min		•							
wer	Voltage, frequency				_			380 to	480 V, 5	0/60 Hz								(*4)
Input power	Allowable voltage/freque	ency	_			Voltage: +10 to -15% (Interphase voltage unbalance: 2% or less) (*5),Frequency: +5 t								to -5%				
直	Required capacity (with DCR)[kVA] (*6)		-			10	15	20	25	30	40	48	58	71	96	114		
	Torque [%] (*7)			_			70)%		15	5%				7 to 12%)		
D D	Braking transistor		_					Bui	ilt-in					_				
Braking	Built-in braking resistor	Braking time [s]			_			3.7 s	3.4 s					_				
		Duty cycle [%ED]			_			2.2 1.4 —										
DC	reactor [DCR] (*8)				_			Option										
App	Applicable safety standards				_			UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:200	3, EN954	1-1 Cat.3				
Enc	Enclosure [IEC60529]			-			IP20, U	JL open	type				IP00, L	JL open 1	type			
Coo	Cooling method			_			Fan cooling											
Wei	Weight / Mass [kg]				_			6.5	6.5	5.8	9.5	9.5	10	25	26	31	33	42

(90 to 630 kW) LD (Low Duty)-mode inverters for light load

	Item								Spe	ecificati	ons						
Ту	pe (FRN□□□G1S-4E)		90	110	132	160	200	220	280	315	355	400	500	630			
Noi	minal applied motor [kW] (Output rating) (*1)	110	132	160	200	220	280	355	400	450	500	630	710			
sbu	Rated capacity [kVA] (*2	160	192	231	287	316	396	495	563	640	731	891	1044				
ratings	Rated voltage [V] (*3)		Three-	Three-phase 380 to 480 V (with AVR function)													
Output	Rated current [A]	210	253	304	377	415	520	650	740	840	960	1170	1370				
l o	Overload capability		120%-	1 min													
Voltage, frequency 380 to 440 V, 50 Hz 380 to 480 V, 60 Hz																	
Input p	Allowable voltage/frequency		Voltage	e: +10 to	-15% (Ir	nterphase	e voltage	unbalan	ce: 2% c	r less) (5), Freq	uency: +	5 to -5%				
=	Required capacity (with DCR)[kVA] (*6)		140	165	199	248	271	347	436	489	547	611	773	871			
	Torque [%] (*7)		7 to 12	%													
ا ق	Braking transistor		-	-													
Braking	Built-in braking resistor		_	_													
一面		Braking time [s]															
		Duty cycle [%ED]	-	-													
DC	reactor [DCR] (*8)		Option														
App	olicable safety standards		UL508	C, C22.2	No.14, E	N61800	-5-1:200	3, EN954	1-1 Cat.3								
End	closure [IEC60529]		IP00, L	JL open t	уре												
Cod	Cooling method			Fan cooling													
We	ight / Mass [kg]		62	64	94	98	129	140	245	245	330	330	530	530			

^(*1) Fuji 4-pole standard motor

(*2) Rated capacity is calculated assuming the rated output voltage as 220 V for 200 V class series and 440 V for 400 V class series.

(*3) Output voltage cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

(*4) 380 to 440 V, 50 Hz; 380 to 480 V, 60 Hz

^(*5) Voltage unbalance[%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67(\text{IEC 61800-3})$ If this value is 2 to 3%, use an optional AC reactor (ACR).

^(*6) Required when a DC reactor (DCR) is used.

(*7) Average braking torque for the motor running alone. (It varies with the efficiency of the motor.)

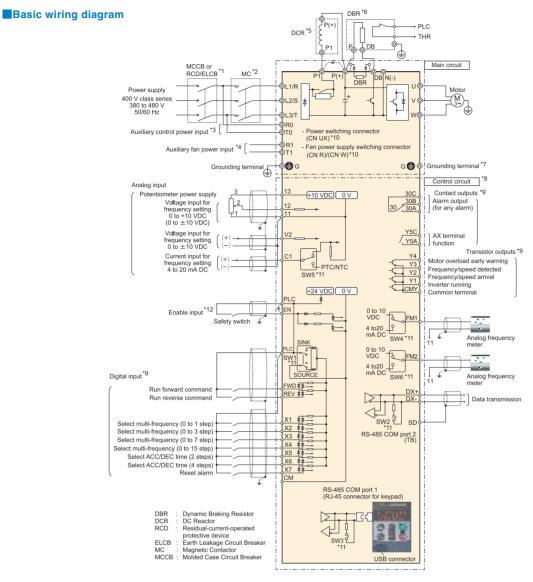
(*8) A DC reactor (DCR) is optionally provided. Note that inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above in all modes require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters.

Common Specifications

		Item		Explanation
		Maximum f	requency	25 to 500 Hz (120 Hz for inverters in MD/LD mode) (120 Hz under vector control without speed sensor, 200 Hz under vector control with speed sensor)
		Base frequ	encv	25 to 500 Hz (in conjunction with the maximum frequency)
	ge	Starting fre		0.1 to 60.0 Hz (0.0 Hz under vector control with/without speed sensor)
	Setting range	Carrier frec		•0.75 to 16 kHz (HD mode: 0.4 to 55 kW, LD mode: 5.5 to 18.5 kW) •0.75 to 10 kHz (HD mode: 75 kW, LD mode: 22 to 55 kW) •0.75 to 6 kHz (HD mode:, LD mode: 75 kW) •0.75 to 2 kHz (MD mode: 90 to 400 kW) Note: The carrier frequency may automatically drop depending upon the surrounding temperature or output current to protect the inverter. (The automatic drop function can be disabled.)
	Acc	curacy (Stabi	ility)	•Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C) •Keypad setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C)
Output frequency	Set	tting resolutio	on	Analog setting: 1/3000 of maximum frequency (1/1500 for V2 input) Keypad setting: 0.01 Hz (99.99 Hz or less), 0.1 Hz (100.0 to 500.0 Hz) Link operation setting: Selectable from the following two types - 1/20000 of maximum frequency - 0.01 Hz (fixed)
	cor spe	der V/f htrol with eed sensor der dynamic	Speed control range	•1:100 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 15 to 1500 r/min) •1:2 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	torque vector control with speed sensor Speed control accuracy			•Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C) •Digital setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C)
	Under vector control without speed sensor		Speed control range	•1 : 200 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 7.5 to 1500 r/min) •1 : 2 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	301	1301	Speed control accuracy	•Analog setting: ±0.5% of base speed (at 25 ±10°C) •Digital setting: ±0.5% of base speed (at -10 to +50°C)
	with	der stor control n speed nsor	Speed control range	•1:1500 (Minimum speed: Base speed, 4P, 1 to 1500 r/min, 1024 p/r) •1:4 (Constant torque range: Constant output range)
	301	1301	Speed control accuracy	•Analog setting: ±0.2% of maximum frequency (at 25 ±10°C) •Digital setting: ±0.01% of maximum frequency (at -10 to +50°C)
	Coi	ntrol method		V/f control Dynamic torque vector control V/f control with speed sensor or dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor Vector control without speed sensor (Not available for MD-mode inverters) Vector control with speed sensor (with an optional PG interface card mounted)
	V/f	characteristi	cs	Possible to set output voltage at base frequency and at maximum frequency AVR control ON/OFF selectable. Non-linear V/f pattern with three arbitrary points.
	Tor	rque boost		Auto torque boost (for constant torque load) Manual torque boost: Desired torque boost (0.0 to 20.0%) can be set. Select application load with function code F37. (Variable torque load or constant torque load)
	Sta	rting torque		22 kW or below: 200% or over, 30 kW or above: 180% or over Reference frequency: 0.3 Hz with slip compensation and auto torque boost
	Sta	rt/stop opera	ation	•Keypad (Run) and stop keys), external signals (run forward (run reverse) command etc.), Communications link (RS-485/fieldbus (option)) •Remote/local operation
Control		able input Ifety stop fun	ction)	Opening the circuit between terminals [EN] and [PLC] stops the inverter's output transistor (coast-to-stop). (Compliant with EN954-1 Cat.3)
	Fre	quency com	mand	*Keypad: and keys *Analog input (Analog input can be set with external voltage/current input): 0 to ± 10 VDC/0 to ± 100% (terminals [12], [V2]) +4 to +20 mA DC/0 to 100% (terminal [C1]) *UP/DOWN operation: Multi-frequency (16 steps), 16-bit parallel *Pulse train input (standard): Pulse input = [X7] terminal, Rotational direction = One of the digital input terminals except [X7] *Link operation: Various buses (option) *Reference frequency switching, Remote/local mode switching, Auxiliary frequency setting, Proportional operation setting, and Inverse operation
		celeration/ celeration tim	ie	0.00 to 6000 s Linear/S-curve/curvilinear, Acceleration/deceleration time settings 1 to 4 switchable
	Sto	p control		•Running continued at the stop frequency, coast-to-stop, or force to stop. •DC braking: Braking starting frequency (up to 60 Hz), time (up to 30.0 s), and operation level (up to 100%) •Zero speed control (under vector control with speed sensor.)

	Item	Explanation
	Auto-restart after momentary power failure	•Trip immediately, trip after recovery from power failure, trip after deceleration to stop •Continue to run, restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, restart at the starting frequency, restart after searching for idling motor speed
	Hardware current limiter	Current limiter operation level (20 to 200%) Overcurrent limiting by hardware (This can be canceled.)
	Torque limiter	Torque limit value (±300%) Torque limiter 1/2, torque limiter enabled/disabled, analog torque limit value
	Control functions	Analog input adjustment (gain/offset/filter time constant), frequency limiter (high and low), bias frequency, jump frequency, jogging operation, pre-excitation, switch to commercial power, commercial power switching sequence, cooling fan ON/OFF control, select motor 2 to 4, protect motor from dew condensation, universal DI, universal DO, universal AO, rotational direction limitation Overload prevention control, auto search, slip compensation, automatic deceleration (anti-regenerative control), droop control, PID process control, PID dancer control, Deceleration characteristics (improving braking capability), auto energy saving function Offline tuning Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time Light alarm, retry, command loss detection
Control	Digital input	Run forward command, run reverse command, select multi-frequency, select ACC/DEC time, enable 3-wire operation, coast to a stop, reset alarm, enable external alarm trip, ready for jogging, select frequency command 2/1, select motor 1 to 4, enable DC braking, select torque limiter level, switch to commercial power, UP (increase output frequency), DOWN (decrease output frequency), enable data change with keypad, cancel PID control, switch normal/inverse operation, interlock, cancel torque control, enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option), universal DI, enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting, force to stop, pre-excitation, reset PID integral and differential components, hold PID integral component, select local (keypad) operation, protect the motor from dew condensation, enable internal sequence to commercial lines, pulse train input, pulse train sign, cancel constant peripheral speed control, hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory, switch to commercial power operation, select droop control, servo-lock command, cancel PG alarm, cancel customizable logic, clear all customizable logic timers
	Transistor output	Inverter running, frequency arrival signal 1/3, frequency detected (3 points), undervoltage detected (inverter stopped), torque polarity detected, inverter output limiting, auto-restarting after momentary power failure, motor overload early warning, keypad operation, inverter ready to run, switch motor power between commercial line and inverter output (inverter input/output/commercial power), select the AX terminal function (primary side MC), inverter output limiting with delay, cooling fan in operation, auto-resetting, universal DO, heat sink overheat early warning, service lifetime alarm, reference loss detected, inverter output on, overload prevention control, current detected (3 points), low level current detected, PID alarm, under PID control, PID control stopped due to slow flowrate, low output torque detected, torque detected (2 points), switched to motor 1 to 4, run forward signal, run reverse signal, inverter in remote operation, PTC status detection enabled, brake signal, analog frequency reference loss on the terminal [C1], inverter keeping speed output, speed arrived, PG error detected, maintenance timer, light alarm, alarm relay contact output (for any fault), braking resistor broken, positioning completion signal, enable circuit failure detected, customizable logic output signal
	Analog output	Terminals [FM1] and [FM2]: Output a selected signal with analog DC voltage (0 to +10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA) Selectable output signals: Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation), output current, output voltage, output torque, load factor, input power, PID feedback amount (PV), speed (PG feedback value), DC link bus voltage, universal AO, motor output, calibration, PID command (SV), PID output (MV)
Indication	Running/stopping	Speed monitor (reference frequency (Hz), output frequency, motor speed, load shaft speed, line speed, speed in %) Output current, output voltage, torque calculation value, input power, PID command value, PID feedback amount, PID output, load factor, motor output, torque current, flux command, analog signal input monitor, input watt-hour Life early warning, cumulative inverter run time, cumulative motor run time, input watt-hour, number of startups I/O checking, energy-saving monitor (input power, input power x coefficient (charges for input power))
	Trip mode	Trip history: Saves and displays the last 4 trip factors and their detailed description.
atures	Communications	RS-485 COM port 1 (for keypad connection), RS-485 COM port 2 (on terminal board), and USB port (on the keypad face)
Other features	Protection against momentary power failure	Upon detection of a momentary power failure lasting more than 15 ms, this function stops the inverter output. If restart after momentary power failure is selected, this function invokes a restart process if power is restored within a predetermined period (allowable momentary power failure time).

Wiring of main circuit terminal and grounding terminal



- *1 Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or residual-current-operated protective device (RCD)/earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) (with overcurrent protection function) in the primary circuit of the inverter to protect wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.
- *2 Install a magnetic contactor (MC) for each inverter to separate the inverter from the power supply, apart from the MCCB or RCD/ELCB, when necessary. Connect a surge absorber in parallel when installing a coil such as the MC or solenoid near the inverter.
- *3 To retain an alarm output signal **ALM** issued on inverter's programmable output terminals by the protective function or to keep the keypad alive even if the main power has shut down, connect these terminals to the power supply lines. Without power supply to these terminals, the inverter can run
- *4 Normally no need to be connected. Use these terminals when the inverter is equipped with a high power-factor, regenerative PWM converter (RHC series).
- *5 When connecting an optional DC reactor (DCR), remove the jumper bar from the terminals P1 and P(+).Inverters with a capacity of 55 kW in LD mode and inverters with 75 kW or above require a DCR to be connected. Be sure to connect it to those inverters. Use a DCR when the capacity of the power supply transformer exceeds 500 kVA and is 10 times or more the inverter rated capacity, or when there are thyristor-driven loads in the same power supply line.
- *6 Inverters with a capacity of 7.5 kW or below have a built-in braking resistor (DBR) between the terminals P(+) and DB.When connecting an external braking resistor (DBR), be sure to disconnect the built-in one.
- *7 A grounding terminal for a motor. Use this terminal if needed.
- *8 For control signal wires, use twisted or shielded-twisted wires. When using shielded-twisted wires, connect the shield of them to the common terminals of the control circuit. To prevent malfunction due to noise, keep the control circuit wiring away from the main circuit wiring as far as possible (recommended: 10 cm or more). Never install them in the same wire duct. When crossing the control circuit wiring with the main circuit wiring, set them at right angles.
- *9 The connection diagram shows factory default functions assigned to digital input terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD] and [REV], transistor output terminals [Y1] to [Y4], and relay contact output terminals [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C].
- *10 Switching connectors in the main circuits.
- *11 Slide switches on the control printed circuit board (control PCB). Use these switches to customize the inverter operations.
- *12When using the Enable input function, be sure to remove the jumper wire from terminals [EN] and [PLC]. For opening and closing the hardware circuit between terminals [EN] and [PLC], use safety components such as safety relays and safety switches that comply with EN954-1, Category 3 or higher. Be sure to use shielded wires exclusive to terminals [EN] and [PLC]. (Do not put them together with any other control signal wire in the same shielded core.) Ground the shielding layer.
 - "When not using the Enable input function, keep the terminals between [EN] and [PLC] short-circuited with the jumper wire (factory default).

Terminal Functions

Terminal Functions

	erminai	Functions		
Classifi- ation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	L1/R, L2/S, L3/T	Main circuit power inputs	Connect the three-phase input power lines.	
<u>s</u>	R0, T0	Auxiliary power input for the control circuit	Connect AC power lines.	
Main circult terminals	R1,T1	Auxiliary power input for the fans	Normally, no need to use these terminals. Use these terminals for an auxiliary power input of the fans in a power system using a power regenerative PWM converter.	(200 V 37 kW or above) (400 V 75 kW or above)
circu	U,V,W	Inverter outputs	Connect a three-phase motor.	
/ain	P(+),P1	DC reactor connection	Connect a DC reactor (DCR).	
_	P(+),N(-)	DC link bus	Terminal for DC bus link system.	
	P(+),DB	Braking resistor	Connect an external braking resistor (option).	(22kW or below)
	⊕G [13]	Power supply for the potentiometer	Grounding terminals for the inverter. Power supply (+10 VDC) for frequency command potentiometer (Variable resistor: 1 to 5kW) The potentiometer of 1/2 W rating or more should be connected. (10 VDC, 10 mADC max.)	
		Analog setting voltage input	External input voltage to be used as a frequency command. 0 to +10 VDC/ 0% to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0% to 100%) 0 to ±10 VDC/ 0% to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0% to ±100%)	Input impedance: 22kΩ Maximum input ±15 VDC
		(Inverse operation)	· +10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100%	
	[12]	(PID control)	Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
		(Auxiliary frequency setting)	Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.	Offset: ±5%
		(Gain setting)	Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V	Setting filter: 5 s
		(Torque limit value)	· Analog torque limit value	
		(Torque command)	• Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Analog input monitor)	Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	land in a day 2500
		Analog setting current input	External input voltage to be used as a frequency command. 4 to 20 mADC/ 0% to 100%	Input impedance: 250Ω Maximum input 30 mADC
		(Inverse operation)	· 20 to 4 mADC/ 0% to 100%	
Analog intput		(PID control)		Gain: 200%
Ē B	[C1]	(PTC/NTC thermistor connection)	Connect a PTC/NTC thermistor for motor protection. (Switchable)	Offset: ±5%
jajo J		(Auxiliary frequency setting)	Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.	Setting filter: 5 s
₹		(Gain setting)	Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 4 to 20 mA	
		(Torque limit value)	Analog torque limit value Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Torque command) (Analog input monitor)	Analog torque command value *6*7 Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	o .
		Analog setting voltage input	External input voltage to be used as a frequency command. 10 to +10 VDC/ 0 to 100% (0 to +5 VDC/ 0 to 100%) 0 to ±10 VDC/ 0 to ±100% (0 to ±5 VDC/ 0 to ±100%)	Input impedance: 22kΩ Maximum input ±15 VDC
		(Inverse operation)	· +10 to 0 VDC/ 0 to100%	
	[1/0]	(PID control)	Used as PID command value or PID feedback signal.	Gain: 200%
	[V2]	(Auxiliary frequency setting)	· Used as additional auxiliary setting to various frequency settings.	Offset: ±5%
		(Gain setting)	· Used as gain for the frequency command. 0% to 100% for 0 to 10 V	Setting filter: 5 ss
		(Torque limit value)	Analog torque limit value	
		(Torque command)	· Analog torque command value *6*7	*8
		(Analog input monitor)	• Enables peripheral analog signals to be displayed on the keypad. (Display coefficient valid)	
	[11] (2 terminals)	Analog common	Common terminals for frequency command signals (12, 13, C1, V2, FM1,FM2).	These terminals are electrically isolated from terminals [CM]s and [CMY]s.
	[X1]	Digital input 1	\cdot The following functions can be assigned to terminals [X1] to [X7], [FWD], and [REV].	Operation current at ON
	[X2]	Digital input 2	<common functions=""></common>	Source current: 2.5 to 5 mA Source current: 11 to 16 mA
	[X3]	Digital input 3	· SINK/SOURCE is changeable by using the internal slide switch.	(terminal [X7])
	[X4]	Digital input 4	These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each	Voltage level: 2 V
	[X5]	Digital input 5	terminal.	_
	[X6] [X7]	Digital input 6 Digital input 7	Terminal [X7] can receive a pulse rate input. (Using the SY disables [X7].)	Operation current at OFF
	[FWD]	Run forward commands	Terrimia (277) carrieceive a puise rate iriput. (USIIIII the 31 disables (27).)	Allowable leakage current: 0.5 mA or less
	[REV]	Run reverse commands		Voltage: 22 to 27 V
	[EN]	Enable Input	•This terminal stops output transister (making coast-to-stop) when the terminal EN-PLC is turned off. This terimail is dedicted for source input.	Source current at Turn-on : 5-10mA
ŧ	[CM]	Digital input common	Common terminals for digital input signals.	This terminal is electrically isolated fron terminals [CM]s and [11]s.
ü	[PLC] (2 terminals)	PLC signal power	Connect to PLC output signal power supply. This terminal also serves as 24 V power supply.	+24 V (22 to 27 V), Max. 100 mA
Digital input	(FWD)	Run forward	Turning the (FWD) ON runs the motor in the forward direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	These terminal commands can be assigned only to terminals [FWD] and [REV]. The negative logic system never applies to those terminals.
	(REV)	Run reverse	Turning the (REV) ON runs the motor in the reverse direction; turning it OFF decelerates it to a stop.	Same as above.
	(SS1)			
	(SS2)	Select multi-frequency	The combination of the ON/OFF states of digital input signals (SS1), (SS2), (SS4) and (SS8) provides 16 different frequency choices.	
	(SS4)	, ,	and (000) provides to different frequency choices.	
	(SS8)			
	(RT1)	Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) Select ACC/DEC time	The combination of the ON/OFF states of (RT1) and (RT2) provides four choices of acceleration/deceleration settings.	
	(RT2)	(4 steps)	-	
	(HLD)	Enable 3-wire operation	Used as a self-hold signal for 3-wire inverter operation. Turning the (HLD) ON self-holds the (FWD) or (REV) command; turning it OFF releases the self-holding.	

Terminal Functions

Terminal Functions

Classifi-	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
cation	Зупрог	Name		nemarks
	(BX)	Coast to a stop	Turning the (BX) ON immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop without issuing any alarms.	
	(RST)	Reset alarm	Turning the (RST) ON clears the alarm state.	Signal of 0.1 s or more
	(THR)	Enable external alarm trip	Turning the (THR) OFF immediately shuts down the inverter output so that the motor coasts to a stop, issuing OH2 if (ALM) is enabled.	
	(JOG)	Ready for jogging	Turning the (JOG) ON readies the inverter for jogging. Turning the (FWD) or (REV) ON starts jogging in the rotation direction specified by the jogging frequency.	
	(Hz2/Hz1)	Select frequency command 2/1 Select motor 2	Turning the (Hz2/Hz1) ON selects Frequency command 2. (If the PID control is enabled, this terminal command switches the PID command.)	
	(M3)	Select motor 3 Select motor 4	The combination of the ON/OFF states of (M2), (M3) and (M4) provides four choices of Motors 1 to 4. (Setting all of (M2), (M3) and (M4) OFF selects Motor 1.)	
-		Enable DC braking	Turning the (DCBRK) ON activates DC braking.	
	,	Select torque limiter level	The (TL2/TL1) switches between torque limiters 1 and 2.	
	(SW50)	Switch to commercial power (50 Hz)	Turning the (SW50) OFF switches to commercial power, 50 Hz.*1~*3	
	(SW60)	Switch to commercial power (60 Hz)	Turning the (SW60) OFF switches to commercial power, 60 Hz.*1~*3	
	(UP)	UP (Increase output frequency)	While the (UP) is ON, the output frequency increases.	
	(DOWN)	DOWN (Decrease output frequency)	While the (UP) is ON, the output frequency decreases.	
	(WE-KP)	Enable data change with keypad	Only when the (WE-KP) is ON, function code data can be changed with the keypad.	
	(Hz/PID)	Cancel PID control	Turning the (Hz/PID) ON disables the PID control so that the inverter runs the motor with a reference frequency specified by any of the multi-frequency, keypad, analog input, etc.	
	(IVS)	Switch normal/inverse operation	The (INV) switches the output frequency control between normal (proportional to the input value) and inverse in PID process control and manual frequency command. Turning the (INV) ON selects the inverse operation.	
	(IL)	Interlock	In a configuration where a magnetic contactor (MC) is inserted between the inverter and motor, connecting the auxiliary contact to this terminal enables the input of the (IL) when a power failure occurs, activating the momentary power failure detection fu	
Digital input	(LE)	Enable communications link via RS-485 or field bus	Turning the (LE) ON gives priority to commands received via the RS-485 communications link or the field bus option.	
Digita	(U-DI)	Universal DI	Using the (U-DI) enables the inverter to monitor arbitrary digital input signals sent from the peripheral equipment, telling the signal status to the host controller.	
	(STM)	Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting	The (STM) enables auto search for idling motor speed at the start of operation.	
	(STOP)	Force to stop	Turning the (STOP) OFF causes the motor to decelerate to a stop forcedly in accordance with the specified deceleration time.	
	(PID-RST)	Reset PID integral and differential components	Turning the (PID-RST) ON resets PID integral and differential components.	
	(PID-HLD)	Hold PID integral component	Turning this terminal command ON holds the integral components of the PID processor.	
	(EXITE)	Pre-excitation	When this (EXITE) signal comes ON, preliminary excitation starts.*6*7	
	(LOC)	Select local (keypad) operation	Turning the (LOC) ON gives priority to run/frequency commands entered from the keypad.	
	(DWP)	Protect motor from dew condensation	Turning the (DWP) ON supplies a DC current to the motor that is on halt, in order to generate heat, preventing dew condensation.	
	(ISW50)	Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz)	Turning the (ISW50) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 50 Hz).	
	(ISW60)	Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz)	Turning the (ISW50) OFF switches inverter operation to commercial-power operation in accordance with the inverter internal switching sequence (for 60 Hz).	
	(OLS)	Enable/disable overload stop function	Turning (OLS) enables the overload stop function.*1 \sim *5	*8
_	(PIN)	Pulse train input Pulse train sign	Frequency command by pulse rate input. Rotational direction command for pulse rate input. OFF: Forward, ON: Reverse	Available only on terminal [X7] (E07) Available only on terminal [X7] (E07)
	(CRUN-M1)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1	Turning the (CRUN-M1) ON accumulates the run time of motor 1 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M2)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2	Turning the (CRUN-M2) ON accumulates the run time of motor 2 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M3)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3	Turning the (CRUN-M3) ON accumulates the run time of motor 3 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(CRUN-M4)	Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4	Turning the (CRUN-M4) ON accumulates the run time of motor 4 in commercial-power operation. (independent of run/stop and motor selected)	
	(DROOP) (PG-CCL)	Select droop control Cancel PG alarm	Turning the(DROOP) ON enables the droop control.	
	(LOCK)	Servo-lock command	Turning the(PG-CCL) ON cancels PG alarm.*4*5*7 Turning the(LOCK) ON enables the servo-lock control.*7	
	(NONE)	No function	No function assigned.	
	()		Can be used as a temporary input of the customized logic interface.	

assifi- ion	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(PLC)	Transistor output power	Transistor output load power. (24 VDC, 100 mA DC max.) (Note: Shared by the digital input PLC terminal.)	Short-circuit terminals [CM] and [CMY].
	[Y1]	Transistor output 1	Out of the following signals, the selected one will be issued. These function codes may also switch the logic system between normal and negative to define how the inverter logic interprets either ON or OFF status of each terminal.	Maximum voltage 27 VDC Maximum current 50 mADC
	[Y2]	Transistor output 2	Applicable to SINK and SOURCE. (No switching is required.)	Leakage current
	[Y3]	Transistor output 3		0.1 mA or less
	[Y4]	Transistor output 4		ON voltage: Max. 2V (50 mA)
	[CMY]	Transistor output common	Common terminal for transistor output signal terminals.	This terminal is electrically isolated from terminals [CM]s and [11]s.
	(RUN)	Inverter running	This signal is ON when the inverter is running with the starting frequency or higher.	2. 2. 2. 3. 3. 3.
	(RUN2)	Inverter output on	This signal is ON when the inverter is running with the starting frequency or higher or when the DC braking is activated.	
	(DNZS)	Speed valid	This signal is turned ON when the speed command/actual speed exceeds the stop frequency; it is turned OFF when it is below the stop frequency. (Speed command and actual speed selectable.)	
		Running forward Running reverse	ON-signal is generated at forward rotation. ON-signal is generated at reverse rotation	
	(FAR)	Frequency (speed) arrival signal	ON-signal is generated when frequeny / speed reaches at set-value.	
	(FAR3)	Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3	ON-signal is generated when frequency / speed reaches at set-value. When the run command is OFF, the frequency command is interpreted as zeo and frequency arrival is judged under the premise.	
	(FDT) (FDT2) (FDT3)	Frequency (speed) detected 2	This output signal comes ON when the output frequency exceeds the frequency detection level , and it goes OFF when the output frequency drops below the "Frequency detection level - Hysteresis width."	
	(LU)	Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped)	This signal is ON when the undervoltage protection function is activated so that the motor is in an abnormal stop state.	
	(B/D)	Torque polarity detected	This signal comes ON when the inverter is driving the motor; it comes OFF when the inverter is braking the motor or on halt.	
	(IOL)	Inverter output limiting	This signal comes ON when the inverter is activating the current limiter, torque limiter, or anti- regenerative control (automatic deceleration).	
	(IOL2)	Inverter output limiting with delay	This signal comes ON when the inverter has been activated the current limiter, torque limiter, or anti-regenerative control (automatic deceleration) for at least 20 ms.	
	(IPF)	Auto-restarting after momentary power failure	This signal is kept ON during the period from when the inverter shuts down its output due to a momentary power failure until the restart is completed.	
	(OL)	Motor overload early warning	This signal comes ON when the value calculated by the electronic thermal overload protection exceeds the predetermined detection level. (applicable to Motor 1 only)	
	(KP)	Keypad operation enabled	This signal is ON when the inverter is in keypad operation.	
=	(RDY)	Inverter ready to run	This signal comes ON when the inverter is ready to run.	
Transistor output	(SW88)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For MC on commercial line)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the commercial power line side, for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
Tra	(SW52-2)	Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For secondary side)	This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter output side (secondary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
	(SW52-1)		This controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side), for switching the motor drive source from the commercial power line to inverter output.	
	(SWM1)	Motor 1 selected	This signal comes ON when motor 1 is selected.	
	(SWM2)		This signal comes ON when motor 2 is selected.	
	(SWM3)		This signal comes ON when motor 3 is selected.	
	(SWM4)		This signal comes ON when motor 4 is selected.	
	(AX)	Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side)	This signal controls the magnetic contactor located at the inverter input side (primary side).	
	(FAN)	Cooling fan in operation	This signal tells the ON/OFF state of the cooling fan.	
	(TRY)	•	This output signal comes ON when auto-resetting is in progress.	
	(U-DO)		This signal commands a peripheral apparatus according to signal sent from the host controller.	
	(ID) (ID2)	Current detected Current detected 2	This signal comes ON when the output current of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for	
	· /	Current detected 2	the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	(TD1)		This signal comes ON when the output torque of the inverter has exceeded the detection level for	<u> </u>
	(TD2)	Torque detected 2	the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	(OH)	Heat sink overheat early warning	This outputs a heat sink overheat early warning before an overheat trip actually happens. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)	
	(LIFE)	Lifetime alarm	This outputs a service lifetime alarm according to the internal lifetime criteria. It is also used to detect an internal air circulation fan failure. (Applicable to inverters with 45kW or above for 200V class series or 75 kW or above for 400V class series)	
	(PID-ALM)	PID alarm	This outputs an absolute-value alarm and deviation alarm when the PID control is enabled.	
	(PID-CTL)		This signal comes ON when the PID control is enabled.	
	(PID-STP)	Motor stopped due to slow	This signal is ON when the inverter is in a stopped state by the slow flowrate stopping function	
		flowrate under PID control	under the PID control. (The inverter is stopped even if a run command is entered.)	
	(REF OFF)	Reference loss detected	This signal comes ON when an analog frequency command is missed due to wire breaks.	
	(IDL)	Low current detected	This signal comes ON when the current has been below the preset current detection level for the time longer than the specified timer period.	
	// T/ \	Law autout to accept date to the	This signal comes ON when the torque value has been below the preset detection level for the	
	(U-TL)	Low output torque detected	time longer than the specified timer period.	

Terminal Functions

Terminal Functions

Classifi- cation	Symbol	Name	Functions	Remarks
	(OLP)	Overload prevention control	This output signal comes ON when the overload prevention control is activated.	
	(RMT)	In remote operation	This signal comes ON when the inverter is in the remote mode.	
	(BRKS)	Brake signal	Signal for Brake Control. Turn ON when the brake is released.	
	(MNT)	Maintenance timer	Alarm signal is generated when time passes or start-up exceeds over the preset value	
	(THM)	Motor overheat detected by thermistor	This signal comes ON when the motor overheat is detected with the PTC/NTC thermistor.	
bnt	(C1OFF)	Terminal [C1] wire break	When Input current to C1 terminal become less than 2mA, this is interpreted as wire brake and then ON-singal is generated.	
Transistor output	(DSAG)	Speed agreement	This output signal comes ON when the difference between the detected speed and the commanded speed (frequency) has been within the specified range for the time specified by the agreement timer.	
<u> </u>	(PG-ERR)	PG error detected	Speed Deflection is greater than the certain value, ON-signal is generated.	
	(DECF)	Enable circuit failure detected	This signal comes ON when the circuit detecting the status of [EN] terminal is defective. (at single failure)	
	(ENOFF)	Enable input OFF	On-signal is generated when Enabe Input is turned off.	
	(DBAL)	Braking transistor broken	This signal comes ON when the DBTr defective is detected.	
	(PSET)	Positioning completion signal	This signal comes ON when the inverter has been servo-locked so that the motor is held within the positioning completion range.	
	(L-ALM)	Light alarm	When Alarm or warning, which is set as "light failure", is generated, inverter indicates "Light failure" on the display and generates this light failure signal.	
	(ALM)	Alarm output (for any alarm)	This is an alarm relay output as a transistor output.	
ont	[Y5A], [Y5C]	General purpose relay output	 As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned. The logic value is switchable between "[Y5A] and [Y5C] are excited" and "non-excited." 	Contact rating: 250 VAC, 0.3 A cos¢=0.3
Relay output	[30A], [30B],	Alarm relay output	•This outputs a non-voltage contact signal (1c) when the inverter is stopped with the protective function.	48 VDC, 0.5A
Rela	[30C]	(for any error)	 As a general-purpose relay output, the same functions as Y1 to Y4 can be assigned. The logic value is switchable between "[Y5A] and [Y5C] are excited" and "non-excited." 	
Analog output	[FM1] [FM2]	Analog monitor 1 Analog monitor 2	The output can be either analog DC voltage (0 to 10 V) or analog DC current (4 to 20 mA). Any one of the following items can be output with the selected analog form. Output frequency (before slip compensation, after slip compensation) Output current Output torque Load factor Input power PID feedback amount DC link bus voltage Universal AO Motor output Analog output test PID command PID output Speed detection (PG feedback value) *When the terminal is outputting 0 to 10 VDC, it is capable of driving up to two meters with 10kΩ impedance. *When the terminal is outputting current, it is capable of connecting a maximum of 500Ω to the meter. Adjustable gain range: 0% to 300%	
		-		
Communication	RJ-45 connector for the keypad	RS-485 communications port 1	Out of the following protocols, the desired one can be selected. Modbus RTU Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol FRENIC Loader protocol (SX)	With power supply to the keypad
ommur	[DX+]/[DX-]/[SD]	RS-485 communications port 2(Terminalson control PCB)	Modbus RTU Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	
Ŏ	USBconnec-tor	USB port (On the keypad)	A USB port connector (Mini-B) that connects an inverter to a personal computer. FRENIC Loader.	Mounted on Remote Keypad (option)

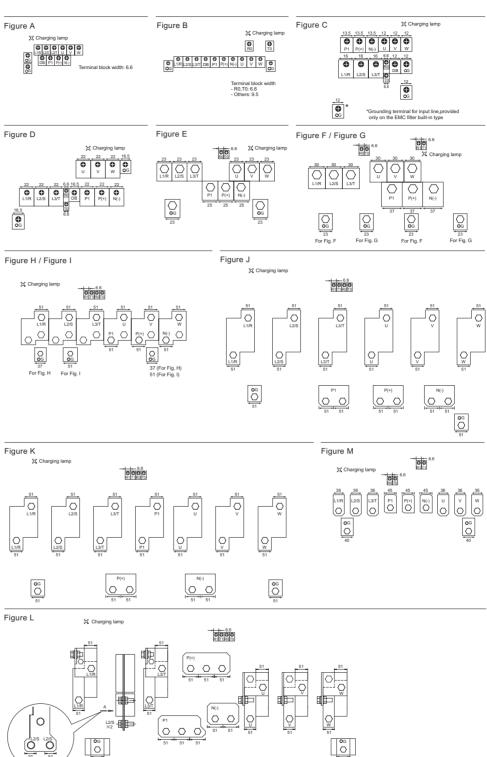
- *1 Effective function in V/f control
 *2 Effective function in dynamic torque vector control
 *3 Effective function when the slip compensation is made active under V/f control
 *4 Effective function under the V/f control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
 *5 Effective function in dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor. (PG option is necessary.)
 *6 Effective function in vector control without speed sensor
 *7 Effective function in vector control with speed sensor (PG option is necessary.)
 *8 Function not incorporated in the inverters of initial version

Terminal Arrangement

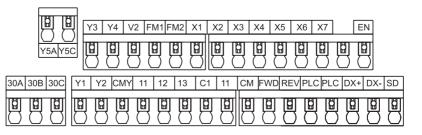
●Main circuit terminals

Inverter type	• Maili Circuit	terriman	
Three-phase400 V FRN0.4G1 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4 -4	Inverter type	Defer to:	
FRN0.75G1 -4 Figure A FRN1.5G1 -4 Figure B FRN2.2G1 -4 Figure B FRN4.0G1 -4 Figure C FRN5.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN11G1 -4 Figure D FRN18.5G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN500G1 -4 Figure F	Three-phase400 V	Reiei to.	
FRN0.75G1 -4 Figure B FRN1.5G1 -4 Figure B FRN4.0G1 -4 Figure C FRN5.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN11G1 -4 Figure D FRN2G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure D FRN37G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure F FRN10G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure B FRN132G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure G FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN500G1 -4 Figure F FIGURE F	FRN0.4G1 ■ -4□	Ciaura A	
FRN2.2G1 -4 Figure B FRN4.0G1 -4 Figure C FRN5.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN7.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN11G1 -4 Figure D FRN22G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure E FRN75G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure F FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure I FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure I FRN20G1 -4 Figure I FRN20G1 -4 Figure I FRN355G1 -4 Figure I FRN355G1 -4 Figure I FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN0.75G1 ■ -4□	rigure A	
FRN4.0G1 -4 Figure C FRN15G1 -4 Figure C FRN11G1 -4 Figure D FRN2G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure F FRN10G1 -4 Figure F FRN132G1 -4 Figure F FRN10G1 -4 Figure F FRN20G1 -4 Figure F FRN315G1 -4 Figure F FRN315G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F	FRN1.5G1 ■ -4□		
FRN5.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN7.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN11G1 -4 Figure D FRN18.5G1 -4 Figure D FRN2G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure E FRN75G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN315G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F	FRN2.2G1 ■ -4□	Figure B	
FRN7.5G1 -4 Figure C FRN11G1 -4 Figure C FRN11SG1 -4 Figure D FRN18.5G1 -4 Figure D FRN22G1 -4 Figure E FRN37G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure F FRN110G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN355G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F	FRN4.0G1 ■ -4E		
FRN11G1 -4 Figure D FRN18.5G1 -4 Figure D FRN22G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN12G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN5.5G1 ■ -4□		
FRN15G1 -4 Figure D FRN18.5G1 -4 Figure D FRN22G1 -4 Figure E FRN37G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure F FRN10G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN12G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN315G1 -4 Figure F FRN315G1 -4 Figure F FRN30G1 -4 Figure F FRN30G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F FRN400G1 -4 Figure F	FRN7.5G1 ■ -4□	Figure C	
FRN18.5G1 -4 Figure D FRN22G1 -4 Figure D FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN45G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN120G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J	FRN11G1 ■ -4□		
FRN22G1 -4 Figure E FRN37G1 -4 Figure E FRN45G1 -4 Figure F FRN55G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN20G1 -4 Figure H FRN2180G1 -4 Figure H FRN315G1 -4 Figure I FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN15G1 ■ -4□		
FRN30G1 -4 Figure E FRN45G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure I FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J	FRN18.5G1 ■ -4□	Figure D	
FRN37G1 -4 Figure E FRN45G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN160G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN220G1 -4 Figure H FRN280G1 -4 Figure I FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J	FRN22G1 ■ -4□		
FRN45G1 -4 Figure E FRN55G1 -4 Figure F FRN75G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN220G1 -4 Figure J FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN500G1 -4 Figure J	FRN30G1 ■ -4□		
FRN45G1 -4 Figure F FRN75G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN120G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J	FRN37G1 ■ -4□	Figure F	
FRN75G1 -4 Figure F FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN160G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN45G1 ■ -4□	rigure E	
FRN90G1 -4 Figure G FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN160G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN55G1 ■ -4□		
FRN110G1 -4 Figure G FRN132G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure H FRN220G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure J	FRN75G1 ■ -4□	Figure F	
FRN110G1 -4 Figure M FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN160G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN90G1 ■ -4□	Figure G	
FRN132G1 -4 Figure H FRN160G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN110G1 ■ -4□	i iguie o	
FRN160G1 -4 Figure H FRN200G1 -4 Figure I FRN220G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K		Figure M	
FRN160G1 -4 Figure I FRN220G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN315G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN132G1 ■ -4□	Figure H	
FRN220G1 -4 Figure I FRN280G1 -4 Figure J FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN400G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN160G1 ■ -4□		
FRN220G1■-4 FRN280G1■-4 FRN315G1■-4 FRN355G1■-4 FRN400G1■-4 FRN500G1■-4 FRN500G1■-4 FRN500G1■-4	FRN200G1 ■ -4□	Figure I	
FRN315G1 -4 Figure J FRN355G1 -4 Figure K FRN400G1 -4 Figure K	FRN220G1 ■ -4□	i igui c i	
FRN315G1■-4□ FRN355G1■-4□ FRN400G1■-4□ FRN500G1■-4□ FRN500G1■-4□	FRN280G1 ■ -4□	Figure .I	
FRN400G1 -4	FRN315G1 ■ -4□	i iguic o	
FRN400G1 -4 -4	FRN355G1 ■ -4□	Figure K	
FRN500G1■-4□ Figure I	FRN400G1 ■ -4□	Figure K	
FRN630G1■-4□	FRN500G1 ■ -4□	Figure L	

■:E/EMC filter built-in type
□:S/Standard type



Control circuit terminals (common to all the inverter models)



Function Settings

Function Settings

● F codes: Fundamental Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting		ve con W/O PG	
F00	Data Protection	Disable both data protection and digital reference protection Enable data protection and disable digital reference protection Disable data protection and enable digital reference protection Enable both data protection and digital reference protection	0	0	0	0	0	0
FO I	Frequency Command 1	○ : ◇ /	None	0	0	0	0	0
F02	Operation Method	RUN/STOP keys on keypad (Motor rotational direction specified by terminal command FWD/REV) Terminal command FWD or REV RUN/STOP keys on keypad (forward) RUN/STOP keys on keypad (reverse)	None	0	2	0	0	0
		25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	*1	0	0	0
FOY	Base Frequency 1	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	50.0	0	Ŏ	0
F05	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage 80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	0	0
F05	Maximum Output Voltage 1 Acceleration Time 1	80 to 240 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series) 160 to 500 V : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series) 0.00 to 6000 s	None	△2 ○	*1	0	None	None
F08	Deceleration Time 1	Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-start.	 	ŏ	*2		 0	Ö
F09	Torque Boost 1	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 1")	Ö	Ö	*3	ŏ		None
F ID	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 1 (Select motor characteristics)	For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan	0	0	1	0	0	0
FII	(Overload detection level)	1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	0	△1△2	*4	0	0	0
F 12	(Thermal time constant)	0.5 to 75.0 min	0	0	*5	0		0
	Restart Mode after Momentary Power Failure (Mode selection)	C: Trip immediately Trip after a recovery from power failure Trip after decelerate-to-stop Continue to run, for heavy inertia or general loads Restart at the frequency at which the power failure occurred, for general loads Restart at the starting frequency		0	1	0	0	
	Frequency Limiter (High)		0	0	70.0	0	0	0
F 16		0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
F 18 F20	Bias (Frequency command 1) DC Braking 1 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
F21	(Braking level)		ŏ	ŏ	0.0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
F22	(Braking time)	0.00 (Disable); 0.01 to 30.00 s	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
F23	Starting Frequency 1	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.5	<u> </u>	Ŏ	0
F24 F25	(Holding time) Stop Frequency	0.00 to 10.00 s 0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
F26	Motor Sound (Carrier frequency)	0.75 to 16 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 55 kW or below and LD-mode ones with 18.5 kW or below) 0.75 to 10 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 75 to 400 kW and LD-mode ones with 22 to 55 kW) 0.75 to 6 kHz (HD-mode inverters with 500 and 630 kW and LD-mode ones with 75 to 500 kW) 0.75 to 4 kHz (LD-mode inverters with 630 kW) 0.75 to 2 kHz (MD-mode inverters with 90 to 400 kW)	Ö	Ö	2 (Asia) 15 (EU)	0	0	0
F2N	(Tone)	0 : Level 0 (Inactive) 1 : Level 1 2 : Level 2 3 : Level 3	0	0	0		None	
	Analog Output [FM1](Mode selection)	0 : Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC) 1 : Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC)	0	0	0	0	0	0
F30 F31	(Voltage adjustment) (Function)	0% to 300%	0	0	100	0	0	0
	• •	Select a function to be monitored from the followings. 0 : Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1 : Output grequency 2 (after slip compensation) 2 : Output current 3 : Output voltage 4 : Output torque 5 : Load factor 6 : Input power 7 : PID feedback amount 8 : PG feedback value 9 : DC link bus voltage 10 : Universal AO 13 : Motor output 14 : Calibration (+) 15 : PID command (SV) 16 : PID output (MV)						
F32	Analog Output [FM2] (Mode selection) (Voltage adjustment)	0: Output in voltage (0 to 10 VDC) 1: Output in current (4 to 20 mA DC)	0	0	100	0	0	0
F34 F35	(voltage adjustment) (Function)	0% to 300% Select a function to be monitored from the followings. 0 : Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation) 1 : Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation) 2 : Output current 3 : Output voltage	0	0	0	0	0	0

F codes: Fundamental Functions

0-4-	Name -	Data astilian manas	Change when	Data	Default	Driv	e con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running		setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
F35	Analog Output [FM2] (Function)	4 : Output torque	0	0	0	0	0	0
		5 : Load factor						
		6 : Input power						
		7 : PID feedback amount						
		8 : PG feedback value						
		9 : DC link bus voltage						
		10 : Universal AO						
		13 : Motor output						
		14 : Calibration						
		15 : PID command (SV)						
F37	Load Selection/	16 : PID output (MV)	None	0	1	0	None	0
	Auto Torque Boost/	0 : Variable torque load						
	Auto Energy Saving Operation 1	1 : Constant torque load						
		2 : Auto torque boost						
		3 : Auto energy saving(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto energy saving(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto energy saving(Auto torque boost during ACC/DEC)						
F 38	Stop Frequency(Detection mode)	0 : Detected speed	None	0	0	None	None	0
		1 : Reference speed						
F39		0.00 to 10.00 s	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
F40		-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	0	0	999	0	0	0
FYI	1-2	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	0	0	999	0	0	0
F42	Drive Control Selection 1	0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	None	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Dynamic torque vector control						
		2 : V/f control with slip compensation active						
		3 : V/f control with speed sensor						
		4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor						
		5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
F43	Current Limiter (Mode selection)	0 : Disable (No current limiter works.)	0	0	2	0	None	None
		1 : Enable at constant speed (Disable during ACC/DEC)						
		2 : Enable during ACC/constant speed operation						
F44		20% to 200% (The data is interpreted as the rated output current of the inverter for 100%.)	0	0	160	0	_	None
F50	Electronic Thermal Overload	0 (Braking resistor built-in type), 1 to 9000 kWs,	0	△1△2	6	0	0	0
	Protection for Braking Resistor (Discharging capability)	OFF (Disable)		0.4.0.5	0.004			
F5 1	(Allowable average loss)	0.001 to 99.99 kW	0	△1△2	0.001	0	0	0
<u>FS2</u>	(Resistance)		0	△1△2	0.01	0	0	0
F80	Switching between HD and LD drive modes	0 : HD (High Duty) mode	None	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : LD (Low Duty) mode						
		2 : MD (Medium Duty) mode						

©E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Codo	Nama	Data calting young	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve cor	itrol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
E0 1	Terminal [X1] Function	Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to	None	0	0			
503	Terminal [X2] Function	terminals [X1] to [X7] as listed below.	None	0	1			
E03	Terminal [X3] Function	0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1)	None	0	2	0	0	0
E04	Terminal [X4] Function	1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2)	None	0	3	0	0	0
E05	Terminal [X5] Function	2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4)	None	0	4	0	0	0000000
E08	Terminal [X6] Function	3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8)	None	0	5	0	0	0
E07	Terminal [X7] Function	4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1)	None	0	8	0	0	0
		5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2)				0	0	0
		6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD)				0	0	0
		7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX)				0	0	0
		8 (1008) : Reset alarm (RST)				0	0	0
		9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR)				0	0	0
		10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG)				0	0	0
		11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1)				0	0	0000
		12 (1012) : Select motor 2 (M2)				0	0	0
		13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK)				0	0	0
		14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1)		L	l	0	O	
		15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)				0	None	None
		16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)					None	None
		17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP)				0	0	0
		18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN)				0	0	0
		19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP)				0	0	0
		20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID)				0	0	
		21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS)				0	0	
		22 (1022) : Interlock (IL)			T :	0	0	0
		23 (1023) : Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ)				None	None	None
		24 (1024) : Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (option) (LE)				0	0	0
		25 (1025) : Universal DI (U-DI)			1	0		0
		26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM)			I		None	None
		30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP)			T :	0		

Data copy

O Data copy is enabled.

None Data copy is not enabled.

Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.

Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.

The shaded function codes () are applicable to the quick setup.

- *1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.
- *2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.
- *3 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
- *4 The motor rated current is automatically set.
- $^{\star}5~5.0$ min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.
- *6 0 for inverters with a capacity of 7.5 kW or below; OFF for those with 0.11 kW or above.

 -Data change, reflection and strage>

 None: After changing and executing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key,

 After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.

Function Settings

Function Settings

©E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running		Default		ve cor	ntrol W/PG
<i>E07</i>	Terminal [X7] Function	32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE)	None	Copying	setting 8	None	W/OPG	W/PG
201	Tommar [X7] Full Guoti	33 (1033) : Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST)	1.40116			O	- ŏ- ·	- 5
		34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD)				Ō	0	
		35 (1035) : Select local (keypad) operation (LOC)				0	0	0
		36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3)				Ŏ	Ŏ	0
		37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4)						0
		39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)				0	_ O None	Q_ None
		41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60)				<u>ŏ</u> :	None	
		47 (1047) : Servo-lock command (LOCK)				None	None	
		: Pulse train input (available only on terminal [X7] (E07)) (PIN)				0	0	-ō-
		49 (1049): Pulse train sign (available on terminals except [X7] (E01 to E06)) (SIGN)				0	0	0
		70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC)				Ŏ	Ŏ	
		71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD)				- 옷-	None	None
		72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2)				0		None None
		74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)				<u>ŏ</u>		None
		75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)						None
		76 (1076): Select droop control (DROOP)					<u> </u>	
		77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)				None	None	
		80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic (CLC)						
		81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC) 100: No function assigned (NONE)						0
		Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.						
E 10	Acceleration Time 2	0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	*2	0	0	0
€ 11	Deceleration Time 2	Note: Entering 0.00 cancels the acceleration time, requiring external soft-	0	0	*2	0	0	0
E 12	Acceleration Time 3	start and -stop.	0	0	*2	0	0	0
E 13	Deceleration Time 3		0	0	*2	0	0	0
E 14	Acceleration Time 4		0	0	*2 *2	0	0	0
E 15 E 16	Deceleration Time 4 Torque Limiter 2-1	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	0	0	999	8	0	0
E 17	Torque Limiter 2-2	-300% to 300%; 999 (Disable)	Ö	Ö	999	ŏ	ŏ	Ö
E20	Terminal [Y1] Function	Selecting function code data assigns the corresponding function to	None	Ö	0			
E21	Terminal [Y2] Function	terminals [Y1] to [Y5A/C] and [30A/B/C] as listed below.	None	0	1			
<u> 888</u>	Terminal [Y3] Function	0 (1000): Inverter running (RUN)	None	0	2	0	Ó	0
<u> 823</u>	Terminal [Y4] Function	1 (1001): Frequency (speed) arrival signal (FAR)	None	0	7	0	0	
<u>824</u> 821	Terminal [Y5A/C] Function	2 (1002): Frequency (speed) detected (FDT) 3 (1003): Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU)	None None	0	15 99	0	0	0
66 1	Terminal [30A/B/C] Function (Relay output)	3 (1003): Undervoltage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU) 4 (1004): Torque polarity detected (B/D)	None		33	Ö	Ö	Ö
	(Helay output)	5 (1005): Inverter output limiting (IOL)				ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
		6 (1006): Auto-restarting after momentary power failure (IPF)				Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
		7 (1007): Motor overload early warning (OL)				0	0	0
		8 (1008): Keypad operation enabled (KP)				Ó	O	0
		10 (1010): Inverter ready to run (RDY)				- 응 -	.ºO_	
		11 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output (For MC on commercial line) (SW88)					None	None
		12 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output					None	None
		(For secondary side) (SW52-2)					110110	110110
		13 : Switch motor drive source between commercial power and inverter output				0	None	None
		(For primary side) (SW52-1)						
		15 (1015) : Select AX terminal function (For MC on primary side) (AX)				8		None
		22 (1022): Inverter output limiting with delay (IOL2) 25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation (FAN)						
		25 (1025): Cooling fan in operation (FAN) 26 (1026): Auto-resetting (TRY)				Ö	0	
		27 (1027) : Universal DO (U-DO)				Ιŏ	ŏ	Ŏ
		28 (1028): Heat sink overheat early warning (OH)				0	0	0
		30 (1030) : Lifetime alarm (LIFE)				0	0	0
		31 (1031): Frequency (speed) detected 2 (FDT2)				0	0	0
		33 (1033): Reference loss detected (REF OFF) 35 (1035): Inverter output on (RUN2)					0	0
		35 (1035): Inverter output on (RUN2) 36 (1036): Overload prevention control (OLP)				0	0	0
		37 (1037): Current detected (ID)				0	Ö	Ö
		38 (1038) : Current detected 2 (ID2)				0	0	
		39 (1039) : Current detected 3 (ID3)				0	0	
		41 (1041): Low current detected (IDL)				Ŏ	Ŏ	0
		42 (1042) : PID alarm (PID-ALM)				0	0	0
		43 (1043): Under PID control (PID-CTL) 44 (1044): Motor stopped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STP)				0	0	0
		45 (1045): Low output torque detected (U-TL)				Ö	Ö	Ö
		46 (1046): Torque detected 1 (TD1)				ŏ	ŏ	Ŏ
		47 (1047) : Torque detected 2 (TD2)				0	0	
		48 (1048) : Motor 1 selected (SWM1)				0	0	
		49 (1049): Motor 2 selected (SWM2)				0	0	0
		50 (1050): Motor 3 selected (SWM3) 51 (1051): Motor 4 selected (SWM4)				0	0	0
		51 (1051) : Motor 4 selected (SWM4) 52 (1052) : Running forward (FRUN)				0	0	0
		53 (1053) : Running reverse (RRUN)				0	Ö	Ö
		54 (1054): In remote operation (RMT)				ŏ	ŏ	
		56 (1056): Motor overheat detected by thermistor (THM)				ŏ	ŏ	
		57 (1057) : Brake signal (BRKS)				0	0	0
		58 (1058): Frequency (speed) detected 3 (FDT3)				0	0	0
		59 (1059): Terminal [C1] wire break (C10FF)				0_	- <u>0</u> -	
		70 (1070) : Speed valid (DNZS)				None		

©E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

ode	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve cor	
			running	copying	setting		W/OPG	
27		71 (1071) : Speed agreement (DSAG)	<u>None</u>	ļ_Q	_ 99 _	None		1
	(Relay output)	72 (1072): Frequency (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3)		ļ ·		ļ <u>.</u> º_	- 으.	ĬŌ
		76 (1076): PG error detected (PG-ERR)		ļ ·	ļ ·	None	<u> </u>	으
		82 (1082): Positioning completion signal (PSET)		ļ ·	ļ ·	None		
		84 (1084) : Maintenance timer (MNT)						0
		98 (1098) : Light alarm (L-ALM)				0		
		99 (1099): Alarm output (for any alarm) (ALM)				0	0	0
		101 (1101): Enable circuit failure detected (DECF)				0		
		102 (1102): Enable input OFF (EN OFF)				0	0	
		105 (1105): Braking transistor broken (DBAL)				0	0	
		111 (1111): Customizable logic output signal 1 (CLO1)				0	0	
		112 (1112): Customizable logic output signal 2 (CLO2)				0	0	
		113 (1113): Customizable logic output signal 3 (CLO3)				0	0	
		114 (1114): Customizable logic output signal 4 (CLO4)					0	
		115 (1115): Customizable logic output signal 5 (CLO5)				0	0	
		Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.				0	0	0
0	Frequency Arrival (Detection width)	0.0 to 10.0 Hz	0	0	2.5	0	0	
1	Frequency Detection 1(Level)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	*1	0	0	0
2	(Hysteresis width)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	1.0	0	0	
4	Overload Early Warning/(Level)	0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current	0	△1△2	*4	0	0	
5	Current Detection (Timer)	0.01 to 600.00s	0	0	10.00	0	0	0
15	Frequency Detection 2 (Level)	0.0 to 500.0Hz	0	0	*1	0	0	
17		0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current	Ö	△1△2	*4	Ō	Ō	Ō
8	Low Current Detection (Timer)		0	0	10.00	0	0	0
0	PID Display Coefficient A	-999 to 0.00 to 9990	Ö	Ō	100	Ō	Ō	Č
Ī	PID Display Coefficient B	-999 to 0.00 to 9990	Ŏ	Ŏ	0.00	0	Ŏ	Ō
ż	LED Display Filter	0.0 to 5.0 s	Ŏ	Ŏ	0.5	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ιŏ
3	LED Monitor (Item selection)		Ŏ	Ŏ	0	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
	,	3 : Output current	_	_		-	-	-
		4 : Output voltage						
		8 : Calculated torque						
		9 : Input power						
		10 : PID command						
		12 : PID feedback amount						
		14 : PID output						
		15 : Load factor						
		16 : Motor output						
		17 : Analog input						
		23 : Torque current (%)						
		24 : Magnetic flux command (%)						
		25 : Input watt-hour						
4	(Display when stopped)		0		0	0		
		1 : Output value						\vdash
15	LCD Monitor (Item selection)		0	0	0	0	0	0
_		1 : Bar charts for output frequency, current and calculated torque						
15	(Language selection)		0		1	0	0	
		Type: TP-G1 Type: TP-G1C						
		0 : Japanese 0 : Chinese						
		1 : English 1 : English						
		2 : German 2 : Japanese						
		3 : French 3 : Korean						
		4 : Spanish						
_		5 : Italian						
7		0 (Low) to 10 (High)	0	0	5	0	0	
8	LED Monitor (Speed monitor item)		0	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Output frequency (After slip compensation)						
		2 : Reference frequency						
		3 : Motor speed in r/min						
		4 : Load shaft speed in r/min						
		5 : Line speed in m/min						
		7 : Display speed in %						
0	Coefficient for Speed Indication	0.01 to 200.00	0		30.00		0	
1	Display Coefficient for Input Watt-hour Data		Ŏ	ŏ	0.010	ŏ	ŏ	Ιŏ
2	Keypad (Menu display mode)	0 : Function code data editing mode (Menu #0, #1, and #7)	ŏ	ŏ	0.010	ŏ	ŏ	Ιŏ
-	, toypaa (mona diopiay mode)	1 : Function code data check mode (Menu #2 and #7)						
		2 : Full-menu mode						
					*1	0		
u	Fraguanay Datastics (/Layeth							
	Frequency Detection 3(Level)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0					\vdash
5	Current Detection 3(Level)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current	0	1△2△	*4	0	0	
5 8	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s	0	1△2△	*4 10.00	0	0	
5 5 1	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None	O None	1△2△	*4 10.00 0	0	0	Č
9 5 6 1	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	0
5 6 1	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2	O None	1△2△	*4 10.00 0	0	0	0
5 5 1 2	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2 3 : PID command 1	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	0
5 5 1 2	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	0
5 5 1 2	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2 3 : PID command 1	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	C
5 5 1 2	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2 3 : PID command 1 5 : PID feedback amount	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	0
5 5 1 2	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2 3 : PID command 1 5 : PID feedback amount 6 : Ratio setting	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	0
5 5 1 2	Current Detection 3(Level) (Timer) Terminal [12] Extended Function Terminal [C1] Extended Function	0.0 to 500.0 Hz 0.00 (Disable); Current value of 1% to 200% of the inverter rated current 0.01 to 600.00 s 0 : None 1 : Auxiliary frequency command 1 2 : Auxiliary frequency command 2 3 : PID command 1 5 : PID feedback amount 6 : Ratio setting 7 : Analog torque limit value A	None None	1\(\triangle 2\triangle \)	*4 10.00 0	0	0	

 $^{^{\}ast}1\,$ The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.

*4 The motor rated current is automatically set.

-Data change, reflection and strage>

None: Not available : After changing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key,

After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.

^{*2 6.00} s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.

Function Settings

Function Settings

● E codes: Extension Terminal Functions

E83 Terminal [V2] Extended Function 11 : Torque current command 20 : Analog input monitor 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing key	Data Defa	Default 💹		e con	
20 : Anatog input monitor 0 : Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 : Saving by pressing				W/O PG	W/PG
Saving of Digital Reference Frequency 0 Automatic saving (when main power is turned OFF) 1 Saving by pressing 2 1 Saving by pressing 2 1 Saving by pressing 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		0 (\circ	0	0
28 Torque Detection (Level) 0% to 300% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 .	1 (0	0	0
Comparison	0 99	999 (0	0	0
Compute Detection 2/(Level) 0% to 300% 0			0	0	0
Low Torque Detection (Timer) 0.01 to 600.00 s			0	0	0
Terminal [FWD] Function			Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
Terminal [REV] Function terminals [FWD] and [REV] as listed below. 0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1) (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2) (2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS8) (SS4) (SS0): Select MCC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) (SS8) (SS6) (SS6) (SS6): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) (SS6): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) (SS6): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RS7) (SS6): Select ACC/DEC tim			0	0	0
0 (1000): Select multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1) 1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2) 2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS8) 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (FIN) 9 (1009): Enable setternal alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC boraking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select trequency command 2/1 (TT2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (UP) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) (22 (1022): Interlock (IVS) (23 (1022): Interlock (IVS) (24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) (25 (1025): Universal D) 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 - Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXTE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-HST) 44 (1044): Hold PID integral and differential components (PID-HST) 45 (1032): Pre-excitation (IVS) 46 (1049): Pulse train sign (IVS) 47 (1047): Select motor 4 (M4) 49 Protect must be search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 47 (1047): Select motor 6 (SMS) 48 (1048): Pulse train sign (IVS) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (IVS) 40 (IVS) 41 Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (IVS) 41 Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (IVS) 42 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M2) 43 (1073): Count the run time of c		98 99			
1 (1001): Select multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2) 2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 (1003): Select McCi/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOCG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (VS) 22 (1022): Interlock (LE) 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (LE) 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active OF) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXTE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 10 dew condensation (MV) 39 : Frable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 42 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Select motor from dew condensation (COC) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial po	0 9			0	0
2 (1002): Select multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4) 3 (1003): Select multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable -4 wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DVNN) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlook ((L)) 23 (1023): Carcel torque control (Hz/PID) 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal D 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 22 (1022): Pre-excitation (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor 6 (M2) 40 (1044): Enable integral component (PID-HLD) 41 (Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 42 (1024): Pre-excitation (LOC) 43 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 44 (1044): Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 45 (1035): Select motor 4 (M4) 47 (1047): South the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CPU-NM2) 47 (1047): Bidd the constant peripheral speed control (ICOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (ISMN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (ICOCK) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (ICOCK) 72 (1072): Count the run time of com			ŏΙ	ŏ	ŏ
3 (1003): Select MUII-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8) 4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1006): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable setternal alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select troque limiter level 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 13			ŏΙ	ŏ	ŏ
4 (1004): Select ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1) 5 (1005): Select ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2) 6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (H22/H21) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 3			ŏΙ	ŏ	Ŏ
6 (1006): Enable 3-wire operation (HLD) 7 (1007): Coast to a stop (BX) 8 (1008): Reset alarm 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN) (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlock (IL) 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ) 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-RST) 35 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integraled sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 42 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1047): Pulse train sign 70 (1077): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (HzLSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (CRUN-M4) 75 (1077): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1077): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1077): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1077): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4)			0	Ó	0
7 (1007): Coast to a stop 8 (1008): Reset alarm (RST) 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging (JOG) 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (UP) 19 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (Hz/RQ) (UE) (U		(0	0	0
8 (1008): Reset alarm 9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) 10 (1010): Ready for jogging 11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 12 (1012): Select motor 2 2 (M2) 13 : Enable DC braking 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 15 : Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) 16 : Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation 22 (1022): Interlook 23 (1023): Interlook 24 (1024): Enable control 25 (1025): Universal DI 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) 31 (1032): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral and differential components (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-look command 49 (1049): Pulse train sign 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/RSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (Hz/RSC) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Sclect motor the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			0	0	0
9 (1009): Enable external alarm trip(9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON) (THR) (10101): Ready for jogging (JOG) (JOG			0	0	0
10 (1010): Ready for jogging			0	0	0
11 (1011): Select frequency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1) 12 (1012): Select motor 2 (M2) 13 Enable DC braking (DCBRK) 14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15 Switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50) 16 Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60) 17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency) (UP) 18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlock (IL) 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ) 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (UC) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 41 Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M4) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M4) 75 (1075): Co			ŏ l	Ó	Ŏ
12 (1012): Select motor 2			\circ	0	0
13				0	0
14 (1014): Select torque limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1) 15				0	0
15 Switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW50)			ŏ	0	Ö
16	++		중 -1-		None
17 (1017): UP (Increase output frequency)	 				
18 (1018): DOWN (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN) 19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlock (IL) 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ) 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI (U-DI) 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 99	 		<u>~</u> -1:	0	0
19 (1019): Enable data change with keypad (WE-KP) 20 (1020): Cancel PID control (Hz/PID) 21 (1021): Switch normal/inverse operation (IVS) 22 (1022): Interlock (IL) 23 (1023): Cancel torque control (Hz/TRQ) 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW50) 42 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 43 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 44 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCk) 45 (1047): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1074): Counit the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 75 (1073): Counit the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M2) 75 (1075): Counit the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Counit the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			ŏΙ	ŏ	lŏ
20 (1020): Cancel PID control		(ŌΙ	Õ	Ō
22 (1022): Interlock		(0	0	
23 (1023): Cancel torque control 24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI (0-DI) 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)		(0	0	0
24 (1024): Enable communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE) 25 (1025): Universal DI (U-DI) 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)	l		0	_0_	0
25 (1025): Universal DI 26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)	L	+-	-	+	None
26 (1026): Enable auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM) 30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-RST) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)			ŎΙ	Ŏ	
30 (1030): Force to stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP) 32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-RST) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3)	 		<u> </u>		
32 (1032): Pre-excitation (EXITE) 33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)	 				None
33 (1033): Reset PID integral and differential components (PID-RST) 34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)	 		one .	- 8	-8-
34 (1034): Hold PID integral component (PID-HLD) 35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SiGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)	 	+-		- 5- 1	-8-
35 (1035): Select local (keypad) operation (LOC) 36 (1036): Select motor 3 (M3) 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)			ŏΙ	ŏ	ŏ
36 (1036): Select motor 3 37 (1037): Select motor 4 (M4) 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			ŏΙ	ŏ	ŏ
37 (1037): Select motor 4 39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			ŏΙ	ŏ	ŏ
39 : Protect motor from dew condensation (DWP) 40 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (18W50) 41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (18W60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M3)			ŏΙ	ŏ	Ŏ
41 : Enable integrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (ISW60) 47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control (requency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			Ò l	Ō	Ō
47 (1047): Servo-lock command (LOCK) 49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			0		None
49 (1049): Pulse train sign (SIGN) 70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)					None
70 (1070): Cancel constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC) 71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)	1	No	one	None	
71 (1071): Hold the constant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD) 72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			\circ	0	0
72 (1072): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M1) 73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			$\lesssim 1$	0	0
73 (1073): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2) 74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			<u>.</u>	O_	O_
74 (1074): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3) 75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)			<u> </u>		None
75 (1075): Count the run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-M4)	+ +				None None
	++		<u>~</u> -		None
(Ditool)	++			Notie	- None
77 (1077): Cancel PG alarm (PG-CCL)	++			None	- 5 -
80 (1080): Cancel customizable logic (CLC)	 	+-			- 6-
81 (1081): Clear all customizable logic timers (CLTC)			ŏΙ	ŏ	lŏ
98 : Run forward (FWD)			ŏΙ	ŏ	Ŏ
99 : Run reverse (REV)			ŌΙ	Ō	Ō
100 : No function assigned (NONE)			0	0	Ô
Setting the value of 1000s in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a terminal.					

OC codes: Control Functions of Frequency

Code	Nama	Data catting young	Change when	Data	Default	Driv	ve con	trol
	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
E0 1 E03 E04	Jump Frequency 1	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
503	2		0	0	0.0	0		
0.03	3		0	0	0.0	0	0	0
СОЧ	(Hysteresis width)	0.0 to 30.0 Hz	0	0	3.0	0	0	0
005	Multi-frequency 1	0.00 to 500.00 Hz			0.00	0		
E 0 8	2		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
<i>E07</i>	3		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
C08	4		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
E09	5		0	0	0.00	0	0	
E 10	6		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
EII	7		0	0	0.00	0	0	
C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C 10 C 11 C 12 C 13 C 19	8		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
€ 13	9		0	0	0.00	0	0	
T 14	10			0	0.00	0		0

OC codes: Control Functions of Frequency

Onda	Name	Data asthing years	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
E 15	Multi-frequency 11	0.00 to 500.00 Hz	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
E 18	. 12		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
E 17	13		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
E 18	14		0	0	0.00	0	0	Ŏ
E 19	15		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
C20	Jogging Frequency	0.00 to 500.00 Hz	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
€30	Frequency Command 2	0 : Enable ⊘ / ⊘ keys on the keypad	None	0	2	0	0	0
		1 : Analog voltage input to terminal [12] (-10 to +10 VDC)						
		2 : Analog current input to terminal [C1] (4 to 20 mA DC)						
		3 : Analog sum of voltage and current inputs to terminals [12] and [C1]						
		5 : Analog voltage input to terminal [V2] (0 to 10 VDC)						
		7 : Terminal command UP/DOWN control						
		8 : Enable Ø / Ø keys on the keypad (balanceless-bumpless switching available)						
		11 : Digital input interface card (option)						
E31		12 : PG interface card			0.0			
E35	Analog Input Adjustment for [12](Offset)		0	0	0.0 100.0	0	0	0
£33	(Filter time constant)	0.00% to 200.00%		0	0.05	0	0	0
633		0.00% to 100.00%	0	0	100.00	0	0	0
£35	(Gairr base point) (Polarity)	0.00% to 100.00% 0 : Bipolar	None	Ö	1	0	0	0
233	(i dianty)	1 : Unipolar	INOTIC		'	0		
£38	Analog Input Adjustment for [C1] (Offset)		0	0	0.0	0		0
E37		0.00% to 200.00%	0	Ô	100.00	<u> </u>	Ö	Ö
£38	(Filter time constant)		Ö	Ö	0.05	Õ	Ŏ	Ö
£39		0.00% to 100.00%	0	Ö	100.00	0	Ö	Ö
EHI	Analog Input Adjustment for [V2] (Offset)		0	Ŏ	0.0	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
E42		0.00% to 200.00%	0	Ō	100.00	Ō	Ō	0
E43	(Filter time constant)	0.00 to 5.00 s	0	0	0.05	0	0	0
£44	(Gain base point)	0.00% to 100.00%	0	0	100.00	0	0	0
E45	(Polarity)	0 : Bipolar	None	0	1	0	0	0
		1 : Unipolar						
	Bias(Frequency command 1) (Bias base point)		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
E5 1	Bias(PID command 1)(Bias value)		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
£52		0.00% to 100.00%	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
£53	Selection of Normal/Inverse Operation	0 : Normal operation	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Frequency command 1)	1 : Inverse operation						

P codes: Motor 1 Parameters

		-	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve con	trol
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying		V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
P0 1	Motor 1 (No. of poles)	2 to 22 poles	None	△1△2	4	0	0	0
202		0.01 to 1000 kW (when P99 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)	None	△1△2	*7	Ō	Ō	Ō
	,, ,,	0.01 to 1000 HP (when P99 = 1)				_	_	
P03	(Rated current)		None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
<i>P</i> 04	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	None	None	0	0	0	0
	, ,	1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)						
		2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control(%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control(%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,magnetic						
		saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)						
P08	(No-load current)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P07	(%R1)	0.00% to 50.00%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P08		0.00% to 50.00%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P09	(Slip compensation gain for driving)	0.0% to 200.0%	0	0	100.0	0	0	0
P 10	(Slip compensation response time)	0.01 to 10.00 s	0	△1△2	0.12	0	None	None
PII	(Slip compensation gain for braking)	0.0% to 200.0%	0	0	100.0	0	0	0
P 12	(Rated slip frequency)	0.00 to 15.00 Hz	None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P 13	(Iron loss factor 1)	0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P 14	(Iron loss factor 2)	0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
P 15	(Iron loss factor 3)	0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
P 15	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P20	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P2 1	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")	0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
259	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")	0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P23	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P53	(%X correction factor 1)		0	△1△2	100	0	0	0
P54	(%X correction factor 2)		0	△1△2	100	0	0	0
P55	(Torque current under vector control)		None	△1△2	*7	None	0	0
P58	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)		None	△1△2	85	None	0	0
<i>P</i> 57	Reserved *9	0.000 to 20.000 s	0	△1△2	0.082	_	_	_
P99	Motor 1 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	None	△1△2	0	0	0	0
		1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)						
		2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)						
		3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)						
		4 : Other motors						

The shaded function codes () are applicable to the quick setup.

Data co	ору
0	Data copy is enabled.
△1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.
None	Data copy is not enabled.

^{*7} The motor constant is automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination.

*9 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.

*Data change, reflection and strage>

None: Not available : After changing data with using * keys, execute and save data by pressing * key,

After changing and executing data with using * keys, save the data by pressing * key.

Function Settings

Function Settings

OH codes: High Performance Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		e con	
110.7	Data Initialization		running	copying	setting 0	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
H03	Data Initialization	O : Disable initialization I : Initialize all function code data to the factory defaults	None	None	0	0		
		2 : Initialize motor 1 parameters						
		3 : Initialize motor 2 parameters						
		4 : Initialize motor 3 parameters 5 : Initialize motor 4 parameters						
ноч	Auto-reset (Times)	0 : Disable; 1 to 10	0	0	0	0	0	0
H05	(Reset interval)	0.5 to 20.0 s	0	0	5.0	0	0	0
H05	Cooling Fan ON/OFF Control	0 : Disable (Always in operation)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ноп	Acceleration/Deceleration Pattern	1 : Enable (ON/OFF controllable) 0 : Linear	0	0	0	0	0	0
	, incommendation and incommendat	1 : S-curve (Weak)				_	_	
		2 : S-curve (Arbitrary, according to H57 to H60 data)						
H08	Rotational Direction Limitation	3 : Curvilinear 0 : Disable	None	0	0	0	0	0
	Tiolational Direction Elimitation	1 : Enable (Reverse rotation inhibited)	110110					
		2 : Enable (Forward rotation inhibited)					Nim	NI.
H09	Starting Mode (Auto search)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)	None	0	0	0	None	None
		2 : Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)						
HII	Deceleration Mode	0 : Normal deceleration 1: Coast-to-stop	0	0	0	0	0	0
H 12	Instantaneous Overcurrent Limiting (Mode selection)	0 : Disable 1 : Enable	0	0	1	0	None	None
H 13	Restart Mode after Momentary(Restart time)	0.1 to 10.0 s	0	△1△2	*3	0	0	0
H 14	Power Failure (Frequency fall rate)	0.00: Deceleration time selected by F08, 0.01 to 100.00 Hz/s,	0	0	999	Ō	Ō	Ō
	(O ti	999: Follow the current limit command		^ 0	005			
H 15	(Continuous running level)	200 to 300 V for 200 V class series 400 to 600 V for 400 V class series	0	△2	235 470	0	0	0
H 15	(Allowable momentary power failure time)	0.0 to 30.0 s 999: Automatically determined by inverter	0	0	999	0	0	0
H 18	Torque Limiter (Mode selection)	0 : Disable(Speed control)	None	0	0	None	0	0
		2 : Enable (Torque current command) 3 : Enable (Torque command)						
H26	Thermistor (for motor)	0 : Disable	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)	1: PTC (The inverter immediately trips with UHY displayed.)						
		2 : PTC (The inverter issues output signal THM and continues to run.)						
H27	(Level)	3 : NTC (When connected) 0.00 to 5.00 V	0	0	0.35	0	0	0
H28	Droop Control	-60.0 to 0.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	Ŏ
H30	Communications Link Function	Frequency command Run command	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)	0 : F01/C30 F02 1 : RS-485 (Port 1) F02						
		1 : RS-485 (Port 1) F02 2 : F01/C30 RS-485 (Port 1)						
		3 : RS-485 (Port 1) RS-485 (Port 1)						
		4 : RS-485 (Port 2) F02						
		5 : RS-485 (Port 2) RS-485 (Port 1) 6 : F01/C30 RS-485 (Port 2)						
		7 : RS-485 (Port 1) RS-485 (Port 2)						
11117	0 " (DOLLED O "	8 : RS-485 (Port 2) RS-485 (Port 2)						
H43	Capacitance of DC Link Bus Capacitor Cumulative Run Time of Cooling Fan	Indication for replacement of DC link bus capacitor 0000 to FFFF (hex.) Indication for replacement of cooling fan	0	None None	_	0	0	0
		(in units of 10 hours)		INOTIC				
НЧЧ	Startup Counter for Motor 1	Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	_	0	0	0
H45	Mock Alarm	0 : Disable 1 : Enable (Once a mock alarm occurs, the data automatically returns to 0.)	0	None	0	0	0	0
H48	Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 2)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	None
HY7	Initial Capacitance of DC Link Bus Capacitor	Indication for replacement of DC link bus capacitor 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	_	0	0	0
	Cumulative Run Time of Capacitors on Printed Circuit Boards	Indication for replacement of capacitors (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	0	None	-	0	0	0
	Starting Mode (Auto search delay time 1) Non-linear V/f Pattern 1 (Frequency)	0.0 to 10.0 s 0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	0.0 *8	0	None	
HS I		0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	△2	*8	Ŏ	None	
עריי	New Kenney VIII Della Co. IT.	0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)	Name	0	0.0		Ness	None
H52 H53		0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz 0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None None	△2	0.0	0	None None	
	, , ,	0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)						
H54	Acceleration Time (Jogging)	0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	*2	0	0	0
	Deceleration Time (Jogging) Deceleration Time for Forced Stop	0.00 to 6000 s 0.00 to 6000 s	0	0	*2 *2	0	0	0
	1st S-curve acceleration range (Leading edge)		0	0	10	0	0	0
HS8	2nd S-curve acceleration range (Trailing edge)	0% to 100%	0	0	10	0	0	0
	1st S-curve deceleration range (Leading edge)		0	0	10 10	0	0	0
	2nd S-curve deceleration range (Trailing edge) UP/DOWN Control	0% to 100% 0 : 0.00 Hz	None	0	10	0	0	0
	(Initial frequency setting)	1 : Last UP/DOWN command value on releasing the run command						
H63	Low Limiter (Mode selection)	0 : Limit by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low) and continue to run	0	0	0	0	0	0
нач	(Lower limiting frequency)	1 : If the output frequency lowers below the one limited by F16 (Frequency limiter: Low), decelerate to stop the motor. O.O: Depends on F16 (Frequency limiter, Low) 0.1 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	1.6	0	None	None
H85	Non-linear V/f Pattern 3 (Frequency)	0.0: Cancel, 0.1 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	0.0	0	None	
H55		0 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	△2	0	0	None	None
H57	Auto Energy Saving Operation	0 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series) 0 : Enable during running at constant speed	0	0	0	0	None	0
ו טוו	(Mode selection)	,			U		None	
H58	Slip Compensation 1	0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0	None	None
	(Operating conditions)	1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above						

H codes: High Performance Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default		ve cor	
Jouc		Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
168	Slip Compensation 1	2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0	0	0
	(Operating conditions)							
169	Automatic Deceleration	0 : Disable	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)	2 : Torque limit control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one						
		3 : DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop if actual deceleration time exceeds three times the specified one						
		4 : Torque limit control with Force-to-stop disabled						
		5 : DC link bus voltage control with Force-to-stop disabled						
מרצ	Overload Prevention Control		0	0	999	0	0	0
_		999: Cancel	_	_		_	_	-
47.1	Deceleration Characteristics		0	0	0	0	None	None
	2 cccicianori erial acicilencio	1 : Enable			-			
наг	Main Power Down Detection		0	0	1	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)				·		_	~
наз	Torque Limiter (Operating conditions)		None	0	0	0	0	0
11 15	Torque Limiter (Operating conditions)	1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable during running at constant speed	INOTIC					
		2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable during running at constant speed						
нтч	(Control target)		None	0	1	None	0	0
רו ח	(Control target)	1: Torque current limit	None		'	INOTIE		
H 75	(Tauant augusta)	2: Output power limit	Nama	0	0	Nama		0
H 15	(Target quadrants)		None		U	None		
		1: Same for all four quadrants						
		2: Upper/lower limits						
H75	(Frequency increment limit for braking)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	. 0	5.0	Ŏ	None	_
	Service Life of DC Link Bus Capacitor (Hemaining time)	0 to 8760 (in units of 10 hours)	0	None		0	0	0
H 78	Maintenance Interval (M1)	0: Disable; 1 to 9999 (in units of 10 hours)	0	None	8760	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
<u> 479</u>		0000: Disable; 0001 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	0	0	0	0
H80	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 1		0	0	0.20 *10	0	None	_
H8 I	Light Alarm Selection 1	0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	0	0	0	0	0
H82	Light Alarm Selection 2	0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	0	0	0	0	0
н8ч	Pre-excitation (Initial level)		0	0	100	None	0	0
H85	1 /	0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	0	0	0.00	None	0	0
H85	Reserved *9	0 to 2	0	△1△2	0 *11	_	_	_
H87	Reserved *9	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	25.0			_
H88	Reserved *9	0 to 3; 999	0	None	0	_		_
H89	Reserved *9	0, 1	0	0	0	_	_	_
H90	Reserved *9	0, 1	0	0	0	_	_	_
H9 T	PID Feedback Wire Break Detection	0.0: Disable alarm detection 0.1 to 60.0 s	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
H92	Continuity of Running (P)	0.000 to 10.000 times; 999	0	△1△2	999	0	0	0
H93	(1)	0.010 to 10.000 s; 999	0	△1△2	999	0	0	0
H94	Cumulative Motor Run Time 1	0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	None	None	_	0	0	0
H95	DC Braking (Braking response mode)	0 : Slow 1 : Quick	0	0	1	0	None	None
H98	STOP Key Priority/	Data STOP key priority Start check function	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Start Check Function	0: Disable Disable	_	_		_	_	-
	Start Street Fallstrett	1: Enable Disable						
		2: Disable Enable						
		3: Enable Enable						
H97	Clear Alarm Data	0 : Disable	0	None	0	0	0	0
ינוו	Clear Alamii Data	1 : Enable (Setting "1" clears alarm data and then returns to "0.")		INOTIC	0			
H98	Protection/Maintenance Function		0	0	83	0	0	
סכיי	(Mode selection)	Bit 0: Lower the carrier frequency automatically (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)			03			
	(ivioue selection)	Bit 1: Detect input phase loss (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 2: Detect output phase loss (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled) (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 3: Select life judgment threshold of DC link bus capacitor(0: Factory default level; 1: User setup level)						
		Bit 4: Judge the life of DC link bus capacitor (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled)						
		Bit 5: Detect DC fan lock (0: Enabled; 1: Disabled)						
		Bit 6: Detect braking transistor error(for 22 kW or below) (0: Disabled; 1: Enabled) Bit 7: Switch IP20/IP40 enclosure (0: IP20; 1: IP40)						

A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting		ve con	
80 I	Maximum Frequency 2	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	*1	0	0	0
802	Base Frequency 2	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	50.0	0	0	0
R03	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage	None	△2	*1	0	0	0
		80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)						
		160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)						
804	Maximum Output Voltage 2	80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 200 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	None	None
		160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage (for 400 V class series)						
<i>R05</i>	Torque Boost 2	0.0% to 20.0% (percentage with respect to "A03:Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 2")	0	0	*3	0	None	None
R05	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 2	1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan	0	0	1	\circ	0	0
	(Select motor characteristics)	2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan						
807	(Overload detection level)	0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	0	△1△2	*4	0	0	
808	(Thermal time constant)	0.5 to 75.0 min	0	0	*5	0	0	
809	DC Braking 2 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	
R 10	(Braking level)	0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Data copy

O Data copy is enabled.

None Data copy is not enabled.

△1 Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary. △2 Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.

- **1 The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.

 2 6.00 s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.

 3 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.

 4 The motor rated current is automatically set.

 5 5.0 min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.

 7 The motor constant is automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination.

 8 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.

 9 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.

 10 0.10 for 200 V class series of inverters with a capacity of 37 kW or above.

 11 2 for 200 V class series of inverters with a capacity of 37 kW or above.

<Data change, reflection and strage>
None: Not available : After changing data with using
After changing and executing data with using
keys, execute and save data by pressing
key,
After changing and executing data with using
keys, save the data by pressing
key.

Function Settings

Function Settings

●A codes: Motor 2 Parameters

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when	Data	Default		ive cont	
Code	Name		running	copying	setting		W/O PG	W/PG
811			0	0	0.00	0	0	0
8 12	Starting Frequency 2	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.5	0	0	0
R 13	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	None		1	0	None	0
	Auto Torque Boost/	1 : Constant torque load						
	Auto Energy Saving Operation 2	2 : Auto-torque boost						
		3 : Auto-energy saving operation(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto-energy saving operation(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto-energy saving operation(Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)						
<i>R</i> 14	Drive Control Selection 2	0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	None		0	0	0	
		1 : Dynamic torque vector control						
		2 : V/f control with slip compensation active						
		3 : V/f control with speed sensor						
		4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor						
		5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
0.10	14	6 : Vector control with speed sensor			4			
8 15	Motor 2 (No. of poles)			△1△2	4	0	0	0
H ID	(Rated capacity)		None	△1△2	*7	0	0	
0.13	(5.1.1	0.01 to 1000 HP (when A39 = 1)						
8 I R	(Rated current)		None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
H 18	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	None	None	0		0	0
		1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency)						
		2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation						
020	(NIs Issal summent)	factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)	Nama	A 1 A O	*7			
R20	(No-load current)		_	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
82 I 822	(%R1)		0	△1△2	*7 *7	0		0
823	(%X)	0.0% to 200.0%	0	<u>△1△2</u>		0	0	0
824	(Slip compensation gain for driving)		0		100.0	0		
825	(Slip compensation response time)	0.0% to 200.0%	0	<u>△1△2</u>	0.12	0	None	None
828	(Slip compensation gain for braking) (Rated slip frequency)		None	△1△2	100.0 *7	0	0	0
827		0.00% to 20.00%	O	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	0	0	0
858	(Iron loss factor 2)		0	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	0.00	0	0	0
829	(Iron loss factor 3)		Ö	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	0.00	0	0	0
R30	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)		Ö	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	0	0	Ö
R3 I	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		ŏ	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	ŏ	Ö	Ŏ
832	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		0	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	Ô	0	Ö
R33	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)		ŏ	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	Ŏ	Ŏ	ŏ
834	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		Ŏ	△1△2	*7	Ô	Ô	Ŏ
835	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")	0.0% to 300.0%	Ŏ	△1△2	*7	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
R35	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")	0.0% to 300.0%	Ŏ	△1△2	*7	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
837	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0%	Ŏ	△1△2	*7	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
839	Motor 2 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	None	△1△2	0	Ō	Ō	Ō
		1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)				_	_	_
		2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)						
		3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)						
		4 : Other motors						
840	Slip Compensation 2 (Operating conditions)	0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0	None	None
		1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above						
		2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above						
		3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above						
84.1	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 2	0.00 to 0.40	0	0	0.20	0	None	None
842	Motor/Parameter Switching 2	0 : Motor (Switch to the 2nd motor)	None	0	0	0	0	0
	(Mode selection)	1 : Parameter (Switch to particular A codes)						
843	Speed Control 2 (Speed command filter)		0	0	0.020	None	0	0
844	(Speed detection filter)		0	0	0.005	None	0	0
RYS		0.1 to 200.0 times	0	0	10.0	None	0	0
848		0.001 to 1.000 s	0	0	0.100	None	0	0
848	(Output filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.002	None	0	0
849		1 to 200 Hz	0	0	200	None		0
<u>850</u>	(Notch filter attenuation level)		0	0	0		None	0
<u>85 I</u>	Cumulative Motor Run Time 2		None	None	_	0	0	0
<u>RS2</u>	Startup Counter for Motor 2		0	None	_	0	0	0
<i>R</i> 53	Motor 2 (%X correction factor 1)		0	△1△2	100	0	0	0
854	(%X correction factor 2)	0% to 300%	0	△1△2	100	0	0	Ŏ
<u>855</u>	(Torque current under vector control)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*7	None	0	0
858		50 to 100	None	△1△2	85	None	0	0
H5 I	Reserved *9	0.000 to 20.000 s	None	△1△2	0.082	_		_

b codes: Motor 3 Parameters

Code	Nama	Data asttina sanaa	Change when	Data	Default	Drive control		
Code	Name	Data setting range	running	copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
50 I	Maximum Frequency 3	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	*1	0	0	0
502	Base Frequency 3	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	50.0	0	0	0
603	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage	None	△2	*1	0	0	0
		80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series)						
		160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)						
604	Maximum Output Voltage 3	80 to 240 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	None	None
		160 to 500 : Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)						
505	Torque Boost 3	0.0% to 20.0%(percentage with respect to "b03: Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 3")	0	0	*3	0	None	None

None Data copy is not enabled.

b codes: Motor 3 Parameters

b	codes: Motor 3							
Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when running	Data copying	Default setting		ve conti W/O PG	
508	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection for Motor 3 (Select motor characteristics)	1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan 2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan	0	0	1	0	0	0
607		0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	0	△1△2	*4	0	0	0
608	(Thermal time constant)		0	0	*5	0	0	0
	DC Braking 3 (Braking starting frequency)		0	0	0.0	0	0	0
<u> 5 10</u>		0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)	0	0	0	0	0	Ŏ
611		0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	0		0.00	0	0	0
<u> 6 12</u> 6 13	Starting Frequency 3 Load Selection/	0.0 to 60.0 Hz 0 : Variable torque load	None	0	0.5	0	None	0
נו ט	Auto Torque Boost/	1 : Constant torque load	None		'		None	
	Auto Energy Saving Operation 3	·						
	riate Energy caring operation o	3 : Auto-energy saving operation(Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto-energy saving operation(Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto-energy saving operation(Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)						
Ь 14	Drive Control Selection 3	0: V/f control with slip compensation inactive	None		0	0	0	0
		1 : Dynamic torque vector control						
		2 : V/f control with slip compensation active						
		3: V/f control with speed sensor						
		4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor 5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
<i>b</i> 15	Motor 3 (No. of poles)	2 to 22 poles	None	△1△2	4	0	0	0
Ь 18	(Rated capacity)			△1△2	*7	Ō	Ō	Ō
		0.01 to 1000 HP (when b39 = 1)						
617		0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
ь 18	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	None	None	0	0	0	0
		1 : Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) 2 : Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)						
620	(No-load current)		None	△1△2	*7	0	0	
PS 1		0.00% to 50.00%	O	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	0	Ö	Ö
855		0.00% to 50.00%	Ŏ	△1△2	*7	Ŏ	Ö	Ŏ
623	(Slip compensation gain for driving)		0	0	100.0	Ö	Ŏ	Ŏ
624	(Slip compensation response time)	0.01 to 10.00 s	0	△1△2	0.12	0	None	None
625	(Slip compensation gain for braking)		0	0	100.0	0	0	0
<u>858</u>	(Rated slip frequency)			△1△2	*7	0	0	0
<u> 627</u>	(Iron loss factor 1)		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
P58		0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
630 629	(Iron loss factor 3) (Magnetic saturation factor 1)		0	△1△2 △1△2	0.00 *7	0	0	0
63 I	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)		Ö	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	0	0	0
632	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		Ö	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	Ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
633	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)		Ŏ	△1△2	*7	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
634	(Magnetic saturation factor 5)		Ō	△1△2	*7	Ö	Ō	Ō
635	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "a")		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
636	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")		0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
<u> 637</u>	(Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")		0	△1△2	*7	0	Ŏ	0
639	Motor 3 Selection	0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	None	△1△2	0	0	0	0
		1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuii motors exclusively designed for vector control)						
		3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)						
		4 : Other motors						
540	Slip Compensation 3	0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	0	0	0	None	None
	(Operating conditions)	1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above						
		2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above						
		3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above						
541	Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 3		Name	0	0.20	0	_	None
645	Motor/Parameter Switching 3 (Mode selection)		None	0	0	0	0	
643	Speed Control 3 (Speed command filter)		0	0	0.020	None	0	0
644 644	(Speed detection filter)		0	0	0.020	None	0	0
645		0.1 to 200.0 times	0	l ŏ	10.0	None	ŏ	ŏ
648		0.001 to 1.000 s	0	Ŏ	0.100	None	Ŏ	ŏ
548	(Output filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.020	None	Ō	Ō
	(Notch filter resonance frequency)		0	0	200	None	None	0
650	(Notch filter attenuation level)		0	0	0	None	None	0
<u> 65 1</u>		0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.)	None	None		0	0	0
652		Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	0	None	100	0	0	0
<u> 653</u> 654	Motor 3 (%X correction factor 1) (%X correction factor 2)		0	△1△2 △1△2	100	0	0	0
655 655	(Torque current under vector control)		None	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	*7	None	0	
656	(Induced voltage factor under vector control)		None	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	85	None	Ö	 0
657	Reserved *9	0.000 to 20.000 s		$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$	0.082	_	_	Ĭ
			Data co					
*3 The	factory default differs depending u factory default differs depending u motor rated current is automatical	pon the inverter's capacity.			y is enabled	l.		
*5 5.0 r	6.0 min for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 10.0 min for those with 30 kW or above.					ion ver		
*7 The	motor constant is automatically se	ot, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination. particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.						
	change, reflection and strage>		△2	Data copy	is not enabled	if the vol	age class	es vary.
			1 T					

<Data change, reflection and strage>
None: Not available : After changing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key,
After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.

Function Settings

Function Settings or codes: Motor 4 Parameters

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change wher		Default		ve conti	
			running	copying	setting		W/O PG	
<u>-01</u>	Maximum Frequency 4	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None		*1	0	0	0
<u>-02</u>	Base Frequency 4	25.0 to 500.0 Hz	None	0	50.0	0	0	
r03	Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 4	0 : Output a voltage in proportion to input voltage	None	△2	*1	0	0	0
		80 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series)						
r04	Maximum Output Valtage 4	160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series) 80 to 240: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 200 V class series)	None	△2	*1	0	0	None
רטיז	Maximum Output Voltage 4	160 to 500: Output an AVR-controlled voltage(for 400 V class series)	None	\(\sigma \)	l I			None
r05	Torque Boost 4	0.0% to 20.0%(percentage with respect to "r03:Rated Voltage at Base Frequency 4")	0	0	*3	0	None	None
-05	Electronic Thermal Overload Protection	1 : For a general-purpose motor with shaft-driven cooling fan	0	ŏ	1	0	O	O
, 00	for Motor 4 (Select motor characteristics)	2 : For an inverter-driven motor, non-ventilated motor, or motor with separately powered cooling fan			'			
r07	(Overload detection level)	0.00: Disable 1% to 135% of the rated current (allowable continuous drive current) of the motor	0	△1△2	*4	0	0	0
-08	(Thermal time constant)	0.5 to 75.0 min	Ŏ	0	*5	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
-09	DC Braking 4 (Braking starting frequency)	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	Õ	Ŏ	0.0	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
r 10	(Braking level)	0% to 100% (HD mode), 0% to 80% (LD mode)	Ŏ	Ŏ	0	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
r 11	(Braking time)	0.00: Disable; 0.01 to 30.00 s	Ô	Ō	0.00	Ō	Ō	Ō
r 12	Starting Frequency 4	0.0 to 60.0 Hz	0	0	0.5	0	0	0
r 13	Load Selection/	0 : Variable torque load	None	0	1	0	None	0
	Auto Torque Boost/	1 : Constant torque load						
	Auto Energy Saving Operation 4	2 : Auto-torque boost						
		3 : Auto-energy saving operation (Variable torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		4 : Auto-energy saving operation (Constant torque load during ACC/DEC)						
		5 : Auto-energy saving operation (Auto-torque boost during ACC/DEC)						
r 19	Drive Control Selection 4	0 : V/f control with slip compensation inactive	None	0	0	0	0	0
	2 2 2 2 2 2 1	1 : Dynamic torque vector control	1.33					
		2 : V/f control with slip compensation active						
		3 : V/f control with speed sensor						
		4 : Dynamic torque vector control with speed sensor						
		5 : Vector control without speed sensor						
		6 : Vector control with speed sensor						
r 15	Motor 4 (No. of poles)	2 to 22 poles	None	△1△2	4	0	0	0
r 18	(Rated capacity)	0.01 to 1000 kW (when r39 = 0, 2, 3 or 4)	None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0.01 to 1000 HP (when r39 = 1)						
r 17	(Rated current)	0.00 to 2000 A	None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
r 18	(Auto-tuning)	0 : Disable	None	None	0	0	0	0
	, ,	Tune while the motor stops. (%R1, %X and rated slip frequency) Tune while the motor is rotating under V/f control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c")						
		2: Tune while the motor is rotating under V/r control (%H1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current,						
		3 : Tune while the motor is rotating under vector control (%R1, %X, rated slip frequency, no-load current, magnetic						
		saturation factors 1 to 5, and magnetic saturation extension factors "a" to "c." Available when the vector control is enabled.)						
r20	(No-load current)		None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
r21	(%R1)	0.00% to 50.00%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
r22	(%X)	0.00% to 50.00%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
r23	(Slip compensation gain for driving)	0.0% to 200.0%	0		100.0	0	0	0
-54	(Slip compensation response time)	0.01 to 10.00 s	0	△1△2	0.12	0	None	None
r25	(Slip compensation gain for braking)	0.0% to 200.0%	0	0	100.0	0	0	0
r28	(Rated slip frequency)	0.00 to 15.00 Hz	None	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
r27	(Iron loss factor 1)	0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	0
r28	(Iron loss factor 2)	0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
r29	(Iron loss factor 3)	0.00% to 20.00%	0	△1△2	0.00	0	0	0
r 30	(Magnetic saturation factor 1)	0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2	*7	0	0	
r31	(Magnetic saturation factor 2)	0.0% to 300.0%	0	$\triangle 1 \triangle 2$				
r 32		0.0 % to 000.0 %		2122	*7	Ō		
r 33	(Magnetic saturation factor 3)		Ö	△1△2	*7	Ō	Ŏ	Ō
	(Magnetic saturation factor 3) (Magnetic saturation factor 4)	0.0% to 300.0%	_					
r34	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5)	0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7	0	0	0
	(Magnetic saturation factor 4)	0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7	0	0	0
r 34	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")	0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0%	0 0 0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0	0 0 0	0 0 0
r 34 r 35	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0%	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0
- 34 - 35 - 36	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b")	0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series)	0 0 0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0	0 0 0	0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors)	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0% 0 to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control)	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c")	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2. Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3. Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series)	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37 r39	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") Motor 4 Selection	0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors	O	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") Motor 4 Selection	0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	0	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37 r39	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") Motor 4 Selection	0.0% to 300.0% 0. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above	O	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37 r39	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") Motor 4 Selection	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2. Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3. Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4. Other motors 0. Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1. Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 2. Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above	O	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
r34 r35 r36 r37 r39	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions)	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2. Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3. Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4. Other motors 0. Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1. Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 2. Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3. Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above	None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0	0 0 0 0 0	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions)	0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40	None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	None	None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions)	0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor)	None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0	0 0 0 0 0	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO
-39 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection)	0.0% to 300.0% 1: Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes)	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	None	None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -41 -42 -43	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "c") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter)	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2. Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3. Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4. Other motors 0. Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1. Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2. Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3. Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0. Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1. Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0.020	O	None	None
-40 -40 -43 -44 -44 -44	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter)	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2. Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3. Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4. Other motors 0. Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1. Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2. Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3. Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0. Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1. Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 5.000 s	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	None	None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -41 -42 -43 -44 -45	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter) P (Gain)	0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.11 to 200.0 times	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.0	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	None	None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -41 -42 -43 -44 -45 -46	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time)	0.0% to 300.0% 0 : Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.00 s 0.000 to 5.00 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.0 0.100	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	None None	None None
-39 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -41 -42 -43 -44 -45 -48	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor "a") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") (Magnetic saturation extension factor "b") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter) (Speed detection filter) (Speed detection filter) (Integral time) (Output filter)	0.0% to 300.0% 0.1 Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to 0.100 s	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.00 0.100 0.020	None None None None	None None	None None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -40 -41 -42 -43 -49 -48 -48 -48 -48	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10) Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time)	0.0% to 300.0% 1. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1. Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2. Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3. Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4. Other motors 0. Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1. Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2. Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3. Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0. Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1. Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.000 s 0.01 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 1 to 200 Hz	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.0 0.100	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	None None	None None
-34 -35 -35 -37 -39 -40 -40 -40 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -50	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time) (Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency) (Notch filter attenuation level)	0.0% to 300.0% 0. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to Uto 0.100 s 1 to 200 Hz	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.00 0.100 0.020	None None None None None None	None None None	None None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -40 -41 -42 -43 -49 -48 -48 -48 -48	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time) (Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency) (Notch filter attenuation level)	0.0% to 300.0% 0. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to Uto 0.100 s 1 to 200 Hz	None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.0 0.100 0.020 200	None None None	None None None	None None
-34 -35 -35 -37 -39 -40 -40 -40 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -50	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 10") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time) (Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency) (Notch filter attenuation level)	0.0% to 300.0% 0. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to Uto 0.100 s 1 to 200 Hz	None None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7	None None None None None None	None None None None	None None
-34 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -41 -42 -49 -49 -49 -49 -50 -51	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 16) Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 (Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time) (Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency) (Notch filter attenuation level) Curnulative Motor Run Time 4 Startup Counter for Motor 4	0.0% to 300.0% 0. Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0: Notor 0:	None None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7	None None None	None None None None None	None None
-39 -35 -36 -37 -39 -40 -40 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 16) Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 (Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) (Speed detection filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time) (Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency) (Notch filter attenuation level) Curnulative Motor Run Time 4 Startup Counter for Motor 4	0.0% to 300.0% 1: Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.01 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 1 to 200 dB 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.) Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.)	None None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 100 0.100 0.020 200 0	None None None None None None	None None None None	None None
-39 -35 -36 -37 -39 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -49 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50 -50	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12") (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12") Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter)	0.0% to 300.0% 1: Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1: Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2: Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3: Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4: Other motors 0: Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1: Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2: Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3: Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0: Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to the 4th motor) 1: Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 1 to 200 dB 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.) Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0% to 300%	None None None	△1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2 △1△2	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.0 0.100 0.020 200 0 100	None None None None None None	None None None None None	None None O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
-34 -35 -37 -39 -40 -41 -42 -44 -49 -49 -50 -51 -53 -53 -54	(Magnetic saturation factor 4) (Magnetic saturation factor 5) (Magnetic saturation extension factor 12" (Motor 4 Selection Slip Compensation 4 (Operating conditions) Output Current Fluctuation Damping Gain for Motor 4 Motor/Parameter Switching 4 (Mode selection) Speed Control 4 (Speed command filter) P (Gain) I (Integral time) (Output filter) (Notch filter resonance frequency) (Notch filter attenuation level) Current fluctuation for Motor 4 Startup Counter for Motor 4 Motor 4 (%X correction factor 1) (%X correction factor 2)	0.0% to 300.0% 0.1 Motor characteristics 0 (Fuji standard motors, 8-series) 1 : Motor characteristics 1 (HP rating motors) 2 : Motor characteristics 2 (Fuji motors exclusively designed for vector control) 3 : Motor characteristics 3 (Fuji standard motors, 6-series) 4 : Other motors 0 : Enable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 1 : Disable during ACC/DEC and enable at base frequency or above 2 : Enable during ACC/DEC and disable at base frequency or above 3 : Disable during ACC/DEC and at base frequency or above 0.00 to 0.40 0 : Motor (Switch to the 4th motor) 1 : Parameter (Switch to particular r codes) 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 5.000 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 0.1 to 200.0 times 0.001 to 9.999 s 0.000 to 0.100 s 1 to 200 Hz 0 to 9999 (The cumulative run time can be modified or reset in units of 10 hours.) Indication of cumulative startup count 0000 to FFFF (hex.) 0% to 300% 0% to 300%	None None None None	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	*7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 *7 0 0 0.20 0 0.020 0.005 10.0 0.020 0.020 200 0 100 100	None None None None None None	None None None None O	None None

J codes: Application Functions 1

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when	Data	Default		ive conti	
Joue	ivaille	Data Setting range		copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
JD T	PID Control (Mode selection)	0 : Disable	None	0	0	0	0	0
		1 : Enable (Process control, normal operation)						
		2 : Enable (Process control, inverse operation)						
		3 : Enable (Dancer control)						
10.5	(Damete assessed C)()		None	0	0	0	0	0
102	(Remote command SV)	0 :	ivone		0			
		1 : PID process command 1 (Analog input terminals [12], [C1], and [V2])						
		3 : UP/DOWN						
		4 : Command via communications link						
103	P (Gain)	0.000 to 30.000 times	0		0.100	0	0	0
104	I (Integral time)	0.0 to 3600.0 s		0	0.0	0		0
105	D (Differential time)		0	0	0.00	0	0	0
108	(Feedback filter)		Ō	Ō	0.5	Ō	Ō	Õ
	(Pressurization starting frequency)		Ŏ	Ŏ	0.0	Ŏ	Ŏ	Õ
J09	(Pressurizing time)		ŏ	ŏ	0.0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
				0				 0
J 10	(Anti reset windup)		0	-	200	0	Ŏ	$\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$
III	(Select alarm output)		0	0	0	0	0	
		1 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold)						
		2 : Absolute-value alarm (with Latch)						
		3 : Absolute-value alarm (with Hold and Latch)						
		4 : Deviation alarm						
		5 : Deviation alarm (with Hold)						
		6 : Deviation alarm (with Latch)						
		7 : Deviation alarm (with Hold and Latch)	_				-	_
1.12	(Upper level alarm (AH))		0	0	100	0	0	0
1 13	(Lower level alarm (AL))		0	0	0	0	0	0
1 15	(Stop frequency for slow flowrate)	0.0: Disable; 1.0 to 500.0 Hz			0.0	0	0	0
1 15	(Slow flowrate level stop latency)	0 to 60 s	0	0	30	0		0
117	(Starting frequency)	0.0 to 500.0 Hz	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
J 18	(Upper limit of PID process output)		Ô	Ô	999	Ô	Ô	Ô
J 19	(Lower limit of PID process output)		Ŏ	Ŏ	999	Õ	Ŏ	Õ
J2 T	Dew Condensation Prevention (Duty)		Ŏ	Ŏ	1	Õ	Ŏ	ŏ
155	Commercial Power Switching		None	0	0	0	0	0
JCC			None		0			
or c	Sequence	1 : Automatically switch to commercial-power operation	0	0	0.40	0	0	0
<i>158</i>	PID Control (Speed command filter)				0.10			
<u> 157</u>	(Dancer reference position)	-100% to 0% to 100%	0	0	0	0	0	0
J58	(Detection width of dancer position deviation)		0	0	0	0	0	0
		1% to 100% (Manually set value)						
159	P (Gain) 2	0.000 to 30.000 times	0		0.100	0	0	0
J80	l (Integral time) 2	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
15.1	D (Differential time) 3	0.00 to 600.00 s	0	0	0.00	0		0
162	(PID control block selection)		None	0	0	0	0	0
	(*,	bit 0 : PID output polarity		"	_		_	
		0 : Plus (add), 1: Minus (subtract)						
		bit 1 : Select compensation factor for PID output						
		0 = Ratio (relative to the main setting)						
		1 = Speed command (relative to maximum frequency)						
188	Braking Signal (Brake-OFF current)		0	0	100	0	0	0
	(Brake-OFF frequency/speed)		0	0	1.0	0	0	0
		0.0 to 5.0 s	0	0	1.0	0	0	0
69	(Brake-OFF timer)		0	0	1.0	0	0	Ô
169 170	(Brake-OFF timer) (Brake-ON frequency/speed)	0.0 to 25.0 Hz			1.0			_
169 170 171	(Brake-ON frequency/speed)							
169 170 171 171	(Brake-ON frequency/speed) (Brake-ON timer)	0.0 to 5.0 s	Ŏ	Ō	1.0	Ō	0	0
169 170 171 172 195	(Brake-ON frequency/speed) (Brake-ON timer) (Brake-OFF torque)	0.0 to 5.0 s 0% to 300%	0	0	1.0 100	0	0	Õ
169 170 171 172	(Brake-ON frequency/speed) (Brake-ON timer)	0.0 to 5.0 s 0% to 300% 0 : Detected speed	Ŏ	Ō	1.0	Ō	0	
169 170 17 1 172 195 196	(Brake-ON frequency/speed) (Brake-ON timer) (Brake-OFF torque) (Speed selection)	0.0 to 5.0 s 0% to 300% 0 : Detected speed 1 : Commanded speed	0	0	1.0 100 0	0	0	0
169 170 17 1 172 195 196	(Brake-ON frequency/speed) (Brake-ON timer) (Brake-OFF torque) (Speed selection) Servo-lock (Gain)	0.0 to 5.0 s 0% to 300% 0 : Detected speed 1 : Commanded speed 0.00 to 10.00	0	0 0	1.0 100 0	None	O O None	0
169 170 17 1 172 195 196	(Brake-ON frequency/speed) (Brake-ON timer) (Brake-OFF torque) (Speed selection)	0.0 to 5.0 s 0% to 300% 0 : Detected speed 1 : Commanded speed 0.00 to 10.00 0.000 to 1.000	0	0	1.0 100 0	O O None	O O None	0

^{*7} The motor constant is automatically set, depending upon the inverter's capacity and shipping destination.
*9 These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.

Oblate change, reflection and strage>
None: Not available : After changing data with using
After changing and executing data with using
keys, save the data by pressing
key.

	Data co	ору
S.	0	Data copy is enabled.
	△1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.
	△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.
	None	Data copy is not enabled.

Function Settings

Function Settings

d codes: Application Functions 2

0-4-	News	Data and the same	Change when	Data	Default	Dri	ve cont	rol
Code	Name	Data setting range		copying	setting	V/f	W/O PG	W/PG
40 I	Speed control 1 (Speed command filter)	0.000 to 5.000 s	0	0	0.020	None	0	0
402	(Speed detection filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.005	None	0	0
403	P (Gain)	0.1 to 200.0 times	0	0	10.0	None	0	0
<i>8</i> 04	I (Integral time)	0.001 to9.999 s	0	0	0.100	None	0	0
808	(Output filter)	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.002	None	0	0
407	(Notch filter resonance frequency)	1 to 200 Hz	0	0	200	None	None	0
806	(Notch filter attenuation level)	0 to 20 dB	0	0	0	None	None	0
409	Speed control (Jogging)	0.000 to 5.000 s	0	0	0.020	None	0	0
	(Speed command filter)							
_d 10	(Speed detection filter)		0	0	0.005	None	0	0
<u>d 11</u>		0.1 to 200.0 times	0	0	10.0	None	0	0
9 15		0.001 to 9.999 s	0	0	0.100	None	0	0
d 13	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	0.000 to 0.100 s	0	0	0.002	None	0	0
8 14	Feedback Input	0 : Pulse train sign/Pulse train input	None	0	2	None	None	0
	(Pulse input property)							
		2 : A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift						
<u>d 15</u>		0014 to EA60 (hex.) (20 to 60000 pulses)	None	0	0400(1024)		None	0
d 15	(Pulse count factor 1)		None	0	1		None	0
<u>d 17</u>	(Pulse count factor 2)		None	0	1		None	0
<u>d2 I</u>	Speed Agreement/PG Error (Hysteresis width)		0	0	10.0	None	0	0
955	(Detection timer)		0	0	0.50	None	0	0
423	PG Error Processing	0 : Continue to run	None	0	2	None	0	0
		1 : Stop running with alarm 1						
		2 : Stop running with alarm 2			_			
824	Zero Speed Control	0 : Not permit at startup	None	0	0	None	0	0
.55		1 : Permit at startup			0.000			
<u>825</u>	ASR Switching Time	0.000 to 1.000 s	0	0	0.000	None	0	0
432	Torque control (Speed limit 1)		0	0	100	None	0	0
<u> </u>	(Speed limit 2)	0:Disable (Ordinary control)	None	0	100	None None	None	None
84 I	Application-defined Control	1:Enable (Constant peripheral speed control)	None		0	ivone	ivone	None
d5 I	Reserved *9	0 to 500	None	0	*12	_	_	
452	Reserved *9	0 to 500	None	0	*12			
d53	Reserved *9	0 to 500	None	<u> </u>	*12			
854	Reserved *9	0 to 500	None	 	*12			
855	Reserved *9	0.1	None	0	0			
459	Command(Pulse Rate Input)	0: Pulse train sign/Pulse train input	None	ŏ	0	0	0	0
000	(Pulse input property)		110110					
	(r dies input property)	2: A/B phase with 90 degree phase shift						
d8 I	(Filter time constant)		0	0	0.005	0	0	0
462	(Pulse count factor 1)		None	Ö	1	Õ	Õ	Ö
d63	(Pulse count factor 2)		None	Ŏ	1	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
867	Starting Mode(Auto search)		None	Ŏ	2	None	ŏ	None
		1: Enable (At restart after momentary power failure)		_				
		2: Enable (At restart after momentary power failure and at normal start)						
488	Reserved *9	0.0 to 10.0 Hz	None	0	40	_	_	_
489	Reserved *9	30.0 to 100.0 Hz	0	0	30.0	_	_	
470	Speed Control Limiter	0.00 to 100.00%	Ŏ	Ŏ	100.00	None	None	None
499	Reserved *9	0 to 7	Ŏ	ŏ	0	_	_	_

●U codes: Application Functions 3

U00 U0 I	Customizable Logic (Mode selection)											W/DE	Torque	to
	Customizable Logic (Mode Selection)	0		: Disable	(Custominable lesis energica)	None	О	setting	0	O	W/OPG	O	control	page: 5-139
	Customizable Logic: (Input 1)	0		: Enable : Inverter	(Customizable logic operation) running (RUN)		0	0		0_		0	0	1
	Step 1 (Input 2)	1	(1001)	: Frequen	cy (speed) arrival signal (FAR)	None		_ <u>o</u> _	0	8	000	000	None	
		2			cy (speed) detected (FDT)									
		3 4			Itage detected (Inverter stopped) (LU) colarity detected (B/D)				00	0		0		
		5			output limiting (IOL)				Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	
		6			tarting after momentary power failure (IPF)				0	0	0	0	0	
		7 8			rerload early warning (OL) operation enabled (KP)				0	0	0	0	00	
					ready to run (RDY)				00		Įŏ.	<u>ŏ</u>	Ĺο̃_	
		11			drive source between commercial power and inverter output]]	0	8-			None	ļ
		<u>-</u> 12			on commercial line) (SW88) drive source between commercial power and inverter output	'				- -	None	None	None	-
		12			ondary side) (SW52-2)						INOTIC	IVOITE	INOTIC	
		13			drive source between commercial power and inverter output				0	[Ō	None	None	None	,
			(1015)		ary_side)(SW52-1) K terminal function (For MC on primary side) (AX)					- -		5	ŀō-	-
					output limiting with delay (IOL2)				0	ŏ	ŏ	0	ŏ	
		25	(1025)	: Cooling	fan in operation (FAN)				0	0	0	0	0	
				: Auto-res					0	0	0	0	0	
				. neaเ รเก : Lifetime	k overheat early warning (OH) alarm (LIFE)				0	0	00	0	00	
		31			cy (speed) detected 2 (FDT2)				0	0	0	0	0	
			,		ce loss detected (REF OFF)				0	0	0	0	0	
		35		:	output on(RUN2) I prevention control (OLP)				00	0	000	000	 None	_
				: Current						ΙŏΤ	-ŏ	ŏ	Ō	
			,		detected 2 (ID2)				0	0	0	0	0	
		39 41	,		detected 3 (ID3) rent detected (IDL)				0	0	0	0	0	
				: PID alar					0 0 0 0	000	0,0,0,0,0	8	None	- !
					ID control (PID-CTL)				0	[<u>ō</u>		000	None	
					oped due to slow flowrate under PID control (PID-STF) out torque detected (U-TL)				8	8-	1-2	유	None	Ė
				: Torque c					0	ŏ	0	0	Ö	
		47	(1047)	: Torque o	etected 2 (TD2)				0	0	0	0	0	
		48	. ,	: Motor 1					00	0	00	00	00	
		50		: Motor 2 : Motor 3					0	0	0	0	0	
		51	. ,	: Motor 4	` '				0	0	0	0	0	
			. ,	: Running					0	0	00	0	0	
				: Running : In remot	reverse (RRUN) e operation (RMT)				0	0	0	0	00	
		56			erheat detected by thermistor (THM)		l	l	000	Įŏ_	Įŏ.		LŎ.	
				: Brake si					응	0_	000	8	None	à.
		59			cy (speed) detected 3 (FDT3) [C1] wire break (C1OFF)				0		18	0		
			(1070)	: Speed v	alid (DNZS)		:		None	L O_	000	8		
		71			greement (DSAG)				None		-오.	! 으	None	
					cy (speed) arrival signal 3 (FAR3) detected (PG-ERR)				O None	0	0	0	None None	
					ng completion signal (PSET)						None	0	None	
			. ,		ance timer (MNT)				0	0		0	0	
		98 99	٠,	: Light ala : Alarm ou	rm (L-ALM) itput (for any alarm) (ALM)				00			0		
		101			rircuit failure detected (DECF)				0	0	0	0	0	
				: Enable i					0	0	0	0	0	
				: Braking : Output c	transistor broken (DBAL) f step 1 (SO01)				00	0	00	00	00	
				: Output c					0	0	ŏ	0	ŏ	
				: Output c	f step 3 (SO03)				0	0	0	0	0	
				: Output o : Output o					0	0	0	0	00	
				: Output c					0	0	0	0	0	
		2007	(3007)	: Output c	f step 7 (SO07)				0	0	0	0	0	
				: Output c					0	0	0	0	0	
				: Output c : Output c					0	0	00	00		
					[X1] input signal (X1)				0	0	0	0	0	
					[X2] input signal (X2)				0	0	0	0	0	
					[X3] input signal (X3] [X4] input signal (X4)				00	0	00	00	00	
					[X5] input signal (X5)				0	ŏ	0	0	ŏ	
		4006	(5006)	: Terminal	[X6] input signal (X6)				0	0	0	0	0	
			. ,		[X7] input signal (X7)				0	0	0	0	0	
					[FWD] input signal (FWD) [REV] input signal (REV]				0	0			00	
		6000	(7000)	: Final rur	command (FL_RUN)				0	0	0	0	0	
					/D run command (FL_FWD)				0	0	0	0	0	
					V run command (FL_REV) cceleration (DACC)				0					

Function Settings

■ Function Settings ■ U codes: Application Functions 3

ode	Name		Data setting range	Change when running		Default setting		Dri PGV/f	we co	W/PG	Torque
102	Customizable Logic: Step 1 (Input 2)	6004 (700	4): During deceleration (DDEC)	None	оору <u>.</u>	0	0	O	O	W/Fu	confrol
-	Customizable Logic. Ctop 1 (mpat 2)		5): Under anti-regenerative control (REGA)	1.0		"	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	Ŏ	ŏ
			6): Within dancer reference position (DR_REF)				Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ
			7): Alarm factor presence (ALM_ACT)				Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō
		,	in parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic output to a terminal. (True if OFF.)						_	_	
33	(Logic circuit)		: No function assigned	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(==9:= ====,	1	: Through output + General-purpose timer							_	
		2	: ANDing + General-purpose timer								
		3	: ORing + General-purpose timer								
		4	: XORing + General-purpose timer								
		5	: Set priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer								
		6	: Reset priority flip-flop + General-purpose timer								
		7	: Rising edge detector + General-purpose timer								
		8	: Failing edge detector + General-purpose timer								
		9	: Rising and failing edge detector + General-purpose timer								
		10	: Input hold + General-purpose timer								
		11	: Increment counter								
		12	: Decrement counter								
		13	: Timer with reset input								
14	(Type of timer)		: No timer	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(Type of timer)	1	: On-delay timer	INOTIC		"					
		2	: Off-delay timer								
		3	: Pulses								
		4	: Retriggerable timer								
		5	: Pulse train output								
15	(Timer)	0.00 to 60		None	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
15	Customizable Logic: Step 2 (Input 1)		3.00	None	ŏ	0.00		_	ee U0		
7		See U02.		None	ŏ	0			ee U0		
8	(Logic circuit)			None	Ö	0	0			0	
9	(Type of timer)			None	ŏ	0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
0		See U05.		None	Ö	0.00	ŏ	ŏ	lŏ	<u> </u>	ŏ
7				None	Ö	0.00			ee U0		
ż		See U01.		None	ŏ	0			ee U0		
3	(Logic circuit)			None	0	0	0)2.	0
у Ч	(Type of timer)				Ö		ŏ	8	10	0	8
5				None	_	0	0	0	_	0	0
		See U05.		None	0	0.00	0				
5	Customizable Logic: Step 4 (Input 1)			None	0	0			ee UC		
17		See U02.		None	0	0			ee U0		
8	(Logic circuit)			None	0	0	0	0	9		0
9	(Type of timer)			None	0	0	0	0		0	0
0		See U05.		None	0	0.00	0		0		0
17	Customizable Logic:Step 5 (Input 1)			None	0	0			ee U0 ee U0		
13		See U02.		None None	0	0	0			0	
<u> </u>	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)			None	0	0	0	0	10	0	0
5		See U04.		None	Ö	0.00	ŏ	0	10	0	 0
2 8	Customizable Logic:Step 6 (Input 1)			None	0	0.00			ee U0		
77		See U01.		None	0	0			ee U0		
8	(Logic circuit)			None	0	0	0) <u>Z.</u>	
9	(Type of timer)			None	ŏ	0	ŏ	10	18	ŏ	8
<u>0</u>		See U05.		None	0	0.00	Ö	0	10	1	 0
	Customizable Logic:Step 7 (Input 1)			None	Ö	0.00			ee U0	11	
					_ ~	_					
3	(Input 2) (Logic circuit)	See U02.		None	0	0	0		ee U0)2.	0
э Ч	(Type of timer)			None	0	0	8	8	8	8	8
15		See U04.		None	0	0.00	0	0	8	0	0
15	Customizable Logic:Step 8 (Input 1)			None	0	0.00			ee U0		
7		See U01.		None	0	0			ee UC		
8	(Input 2) (Logic circuit)			None	0	0	0			0	0
9	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)			None	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
<u>2</u> 0		See U04.		None	0	0.00	8	8	8	0	0
<u>' </u>	Customizable Logic:Step 9 (Input 1)			None	0	0.00			ee U0		
2		See U01.		None	0	0			ee UC		
<u>c</u> 3	(Input 2) (Logic circuit)				0		0			0	0
7	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)			None None	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
5		See U04.		None	0	0.00	8	8	8	8	0
5 5	Customizable Logic:Step 10 (Input 1)			None	0	0.00			ee U0		
7	(Input 1)	See U01.		None	Ö	0			ee U0		
8	(Input 2) (Logic circuit)			None	0	0	0			0	0
8 9	(Logic circuit) (Type of timer)			None	0	0	8	8	8	8	8
0 3		See U04. See U05.		None	0	0.00	0		0	0	
<u>u</u> 1	Customizable Logic Output Cian - Lt	0	: Disable	None	0	0.00	8	0	8	8	0
1	Customizable Logic Output Signal 1		: Step 1 output (SO01)	INOITE		U					
2	(Output selection)			None	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Customizable Logic Output Signal 2	2				0	0	8		_	8
13	Customizable Logic Output Signal 3		: Step 3 output (SO03)		0	0	0	8	0	0	0
4	Customizable Logic Output Signal 4		: Step 4 output (SO04)			0		0			
5	Customizable Logic Output Signal 5	5	: Step 5 output (SO05)	Ivone	0	0	0		0	0	0
		6	: Step 6 output (SO06)								
		7	: Step 7 output (SO07)								
		8	: Step 8 output (SO08)								
		9	: Step 1 output (SO09)						1		
		10	: Step 10 output (SO10)								

OU codes: Application Functions 3

Code	Name		Data setting range	Change when		Default		Dri	ve c	ontro		Refer
3000			<u> </u>			setting				W/PG	Torque control	page
U8 I		_0 (1000): Select	multi-frequency (0 to 1 steps) (SS1	None	0	0	ĹŌ_	<u>Q</u> .	Ō.	_Q_	None	5-13
	(Function selection)	_ 1 (1001) : Select	multi-frequency (0 to 3 steps) (SS2	ļ			<u> </u>	0,0,0,0,0	<u>Q</u>		None	
<u> 182</u>	Customizable Logic Output Signal 2	_2 (1002) : Select	multi-frequency (0 to 7 steps) (SS4	None	Ō	100	L Q-	<u>-</u> Q.	Ŏ	FQ-	None	
U83	Customizable Logic Output Signal 3	_3 (1003) : Select	multi-frequency (0 to 15 steps) (SS8	None		100	F &-	<u>.</u> Q.	Ŏ	FQ-	None	
<u>U84</u>	Customizable Logic Output Signal 4	_4 (1004) : Select	ACC/DEC time (2 steps) (RT1	None		100	Ŏ Ō	<u>-</u> 오.	0	0	None	
U85	Customizable Logic Output Signal 5	_5 (1005) : Select	ACC/DEC time (4 steps) (RT2	None	0	100	F9-	-Q .	무	FS-	None	
			3-wire operation (HLD						0			
		7 (1007) : Coast	o a stop (DA)				0	00	0	0		
		8 (1008) : Reset	alarm xternal alarm trip (9 = Active OFF, 1009 = Active ON)(THR					0	LÕ.			
		10 (1010) : Boody	for logging (IOC				0,0,0,0,0,0,0	<u>0</u>	- Ö	0	None	
		11 (1011) : Select	for jogging (JOG freguency command 2/1 (Hz2/Hz1	+			l-X -	0	ĮŌ.	[중	None	
		12 (1012) : Select	motor 2 (M2				l-X -	0	Fŏ-	000		
		13 : Enable	motor 2 (M2 DC braking (DCBRK torgue limiter level 2/1 (TL2/TL1 to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50				l-ă -	<u>0</u>		18	None	
		14 (1014) : Select	torque limiter level 2/1 (TI 2/TI 1	+			l-∺ -	- 5	Įŏ.	<u>ŏ</u>		
		15 : Switch	to commercial power (50 Hz) (SW50)	+			l-ă -	000	None	None	None	
		16 : Switch	to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60	†			l-ŏ -	5			None	
		17 (1017) : UP (In	rease output frequency) (UP	†			<u> -ĕ</u> -	5			None	
		18 (1018) · DOWN	rease output frequency) (UP (Decrease output frequency) (DOWN	†			000	00	0 0 0		None	
		20 (1020) : Cance	PID control (Hz/PID	†			<u>آ</u> آ	0	ŀŏ-	0	None	
		21 (1021) : Switch	PID control (Hz/PID normal/inverse operation (IVS	†			<u> </u>	0	[Ŏ]	0	None	
		22 (1022) : Interlo	k (IL				0	0	[Ŏ	<u> </u>		
		23 (1023) : Cance	torque control (Hz/TRQ)	†			None	None	None	None	0	
		24 (1024) : Enable	torque control (Hz/TRQ communications link via RS-485 or fieldbus (LE	†			Ō	0	Ō	0	T 0 1	
		25 (1025): Univer					Ō	0	0	<u> </u>		
		26 (1026) : Enable	auto search for idling motor speed at starting (STM	T			0	0		None		
		30 (1030): Force 1	stop (30 = Active OFF, 1030 = Active ON) (STOP)			<u>_Q</u> _	0	[ō]	0		
		32 (1032): Pre-ex	citation (EXITE				None	None		0,0,0,0,0	None	
		33 (1033): Reset	PID integral and differential components (PID-RST				0	00		0	None	
		34 (1034): Hold P	D integral component (PID-HLD	1			0	0	- 0 -	0	None	
		35 (1035): Select	ocal (keypad) operation (LOC motor 3 (M3					0		0		
							0	0	0	0		
		37 (1037) : Select	motor 4 (M4)				0	0	0	0		
		39 : Protec	motor from dew condensation (DWP	ļ			0	00	_Q_	<u>.</u> Q.	<u> Q_</u>	
		40 : Enable in	tegrated seguence to switch to commercial power (50 Hz) (ISW50)			<u> Q</u> .	0			None	
		41 : Enable in	tegrated sequence to switch to commercial power (60 Hz) (SW60)			<u>_</u>				None	
		47 (1047) : Servo-	ock command (LOCK	ļ					None	<u>.</u>	None	
		49 (1049) : Pulse 1	rain sign(SIGN	ļ			0000000	<u>Q</u>	- Ō	000		
			constant peripheral speed control (Hz/LSC				<u>-</u> 일 -	<u>Ö</u>	LQ-	[오	None	
			onstant peripheral speed control frequency in the memory (LSC-HLD				-욧 -	0	.Ō.	<u>.</u> 9	None	
			e run time of commercial power-driven motor 1 (CRUN-M				-욧-		None			
			e run time of commercial power-driven motor 2 (CRUN-M2				[- <u>吳</u> -	- 2		None	1 2-1	
			e run time of commercial power-driven motor 3 (CRUN-M3				l-X -	000		None		
		75 (1075) . Count u	e run time of commercial power-driven motor 4 (CRUN-Matrice)	' 			0			None		
		77 (1077) : Conco	droop control (DROOP	+				00	 None		None	
		21 (10/1): Cance	PG alarm (PG-CCL ll customizable logic timers (CLTC	+			None	8	Inoue	응 :	8	
		01 (1001). Clear a	Il customizable logic timers (CLTC ward (FWD verse (REV ction assigned (NONE					0	0	0	181	
		90 . Null 10	verse (REV				0	0	0	0		
		100 : No fun	tion assigned (NONE				0	0	0	0	$ \delta $	
			parentheses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a termina									
U9 1	Customizable Logic Timer Monitor	1 : Step 1	parentineses () shown above assigns a negative logic input to a termina	None	0	1	0	0	0	0		
051	(Step selection)	2 : Step 2		110110		l '						
	(Otop Sciection)	3 : Step 2										
		4 : Step 4										
		5 : Step 5										
		6 : Step 6										
		7 : Step 7										
		8 : Step 8										
)									

The shaded function codes () are applicable to the quick setup.

*4 The motor rated current is automatically set.

-Data change, reflection and strage>

None: Not available : After changing data with using keys, execute and save data by pressing key,

After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.

Data copy													
0	Data copy is enabled.												
△1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.												
△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.												
None	Data copy is not enabled.												

^{*1} The factory default differs depending upon the shipping destination.

^{*2 6.00} s for inverters with a capacity of 22 kW or below; 20.00 s for those with 30 kW or above.

Function Settings

y codes: LINK Functions

Code	Name	Data setting range	Change when		Default				
ooue	Name		running	copying	setting		W/O PG		
90 (RS-485 Communication 1 (Station address)		None	0	1	0	0	0	
Y02	(Communications error processing)	 0: Immediately trip with alarm ErB 1: Trip with alarm ErBafter running for the period specified by timer y03 2: Retry during the period specified by timer y03. If the retry fails, trip with alarm ErB. If it succeeds, continue to run. 3: Continue to run 0.0 to 60.0 s 	0	0	2.0	0	0	0	
<u>403</u> 404	(Baud rate)	0 : 2400 bps 1 : 4800 bps 2 : 9600 bps 3 : 19200 bps 4 : 38400 bps	0	0	3	0	00	00	
905	(Data length)	0 : 8 bits 1 : 7 bits	0	0	0	0	0	0	
¥08	(Parity bits check)	0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<u> 401</u>	(Stop bits)	0 : 2 bits 1 : 1 bit	0	0	0	0	0	0	
908	(No-response error detection time)	0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3 10 309	(Response interval) (Protocol selection)	0.00 to 1.00 s 0 : Modbus RTU protocol 1 : FRENIC Loader protocol (SX protocol) 2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	0	0	0.01	00	00	0	
911	RS-485 Communication 2 (Station address)	1 to 255	None	0	1	0	0	0	
<i>y</i> 1≥	(Communications error processing)	0: Immediately trip with alarm ErP 1: Trip with alarm ErP after running for the period specified by timer y13 2: Retry during the period specified by timer y13. If the retry fails, trip with alarm ErP. If it succeeds, continue to run. 3: Continue to run	0	0	0	0	0		
<u>9 13</u> 9 19	(Timer)	0.0 to 60.0 s	0	0	2.0	0	0	00	
	(Baud rate)	0:2400 bps 1:4800 bps 2:9600 bps 3:19200 bps 4:38400 bps							
<i>y</i> 15	(Data length)	0 : 8 bits 1 : 7 bits	0	0	0	0	0	0	
y 18 	(Parity check)	0 : None (2 stop bits) 1 : Even parity (1 stop bit) 2 : Odd parity (1 stop bit) 3 : None (1 stop bit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9 17	(Stop bits)	0 : 2 bits 1 : 1 bit	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>9 18</u> 9 19	(No-response error detection time) (Response interval)	0 : No detection; 1 to 60 s 0.00 to 1.00 s	0	0	0.01	00	0	0	
212	(Protocol selection)	0 : Modbus RTU protocol 2 : Fuji general-purpose inverter protocol	Ö	Ö	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	
997	Communication Data Storage Selection	Save into nonvolatile storage (Rewritable times limited) Write into temporary storage (Rewritable times unlimited) Save all data from temporary storage to nonvolatile one(After saving data, the data automatically returns to "1.")	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Bus Link Function (Mode selection)	Frequency command 0 : Follow H30 data 1 : Via fieldbus option 2 : Follow H30 data Via fieldbus option 3 : Via fieldbus option Via fieldbus option	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<i>999</i>	Loader Link Function (Mode selection)	Frequency command 0: Follow H30 and y98 data 1: Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) 2: Follow H30 and y98 data Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) (FRENIC Loader) Via RS-485 link (FRENIC Loader) (FRENIC Loader)	0	None	0	0	0	0	

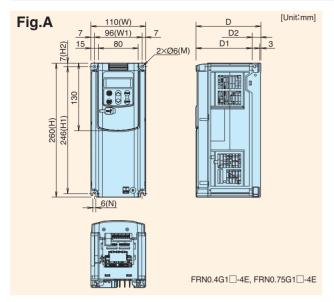
L												
	Data copy											
	0	Data copy is enabled.										
	△1	Data copy is not enabled if the inverter capacities vary.										
	△2	Data copy is not enabled if the voltage classes vary.										
	None	Data copy is not enabled.										

^{*9} These function codes are reserved for particular manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, do not access these function codes.
*12 The factory default differs depending upon the inverter's capacity.
5 for inverters with a capacity of 3.7 kW (4.0 kW for the EU) or below; 10 for those with 5.5 kW to 22 kW; 20 for those with 30 kW or above None: Not available : After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.
After changing and executing data with using keys, save the data by pressing key.

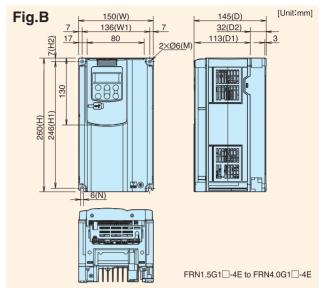
E:EMC Filter Built-in Type S:Without EMC filter (basic type)

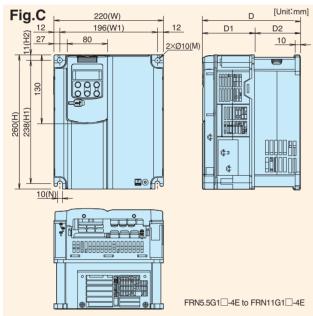
FRENIC SEGA Maximum Engineering for Global Advantage

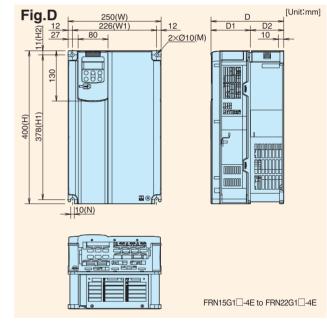
Olnverter main body

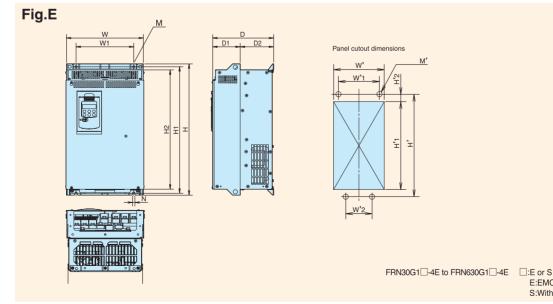


External Dimensions (EMC Filter Built-in Type, Without EMC filter)









External Dimensions (EMC Filter Built-in Type, Without EMC filter)

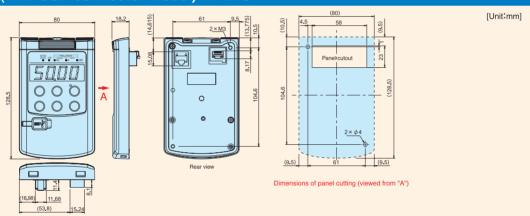
• Inverter main body

■EMC filter built-in type, Without EMC filter (basic type)

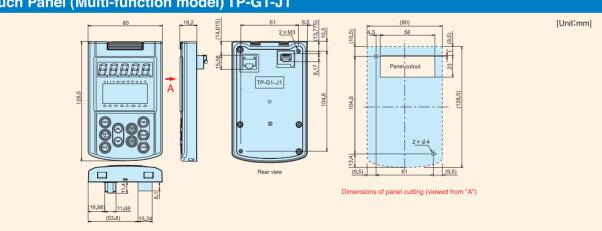
Power	Nominal	Invertor tune	Eic		N	1ain b	ody e	xterna	l dim	ension	ıs (mn	n)		1	Panel	cutou	t dime	nsion	s (mm	1)
supply voltage	applied moter(kW)	Inverter type	Fig	W	W1	Н	H1	H2	D	D1	D2	М	N	W'	W'1	W'2	H'	H'1	H'2	M'
	0.4	FRN0.4G1□-4E	Α	110	96				132		19									
	0.75	FRN0.75G1□-4E	Α		- 00			_				0.700	6							
	1.5	FRN1.5G1□-4E	В	450	400		246	7	145	113	32	2XØ6	ь							
	2.2 4.0	FRN2.2G1 ☐-4E FRN4.0G1 ☐-4E	B	150	136															
	5.5	FRN5.5G1 -4E	С		_	260								_	_	l _	_	_	_	_
	7.5	FRN7.5G1 -4E	C	220	196		238													
	11	FRN11G1□-4E	C																	
	15	FRN15G1 -4E	Ď					11	195	105	90	2XØ10	10							
	18.5	FRN18.5G1 -4E	D	250	226	400	378													
	22	FRN22G1□-4E	D																	
	30	FRN30G1□-4E	Е	320	240	550	530		255		140			312	288	240	530	512		
0 =6===	37	FRN37G1□-4E	Е	320	240				255	1				012	200	240				
3-phase 400V	45	FRN45G1□-4E	Е			615	595	12		115		2XØ10	10	0.47	323	275	595	577	9	4×M8
400 V	55	FRN55G1□-4E	Е	355	275	675	655		270		155			347			655	637		
	75	FRN75G1□-4E	Е				720								275	_	720	702		
	90	FRN90G1 -4E	Е			740	710		315	135							710	685		
	110 132	FRN110G1 -4E	E	530	430	_			_		1	2XØ15		510	430	430	_			4XM12
	160	FRN132G1□-4E FRN160G1□-4E	E																12.5	
	200	FRN200G1 -4E	E			1000	970		360	180							970	945		
	220	FRN220G1 -4E	Ē					15.5			180	0./045		660	580					
	280	FRN280G1 -4E	Ē	680	290						1	3XØ15	15	004	280	580				6XM12
	315	FRN315G1 ☐-4E	E			1400	1370		440	260				664			1370	1348	11	
	355	FRN355G1□-4E	Е	880	260	1400	1370		440	260			86	864	780	780	1370	1348	11	
	400	FRN400G1□-4E	Е	000	200							4XØ15		004	780	/80				8XM12
	500	FRN500G1 -4E	Е	1000	300	1550	1520		500	313.2	186.8	17/013		980	900	900	1520	1490	14.5	O, (WITE
	630	FRN630G1□-4E	Е	1000	000	1000	1020		500	010.2	100.0			000	550	550	.020	50	. 7.0	
:E:EMC	filter built-in	type, S:Without EN	1C fil	ter																

Touch Panel (Optional)

●Touch Panel (with USB connector model) TP-E1U



● Touch Panel (Multi-function model) TP-G1-J1



Options

DC REACTOR



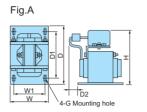


Fig.D

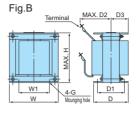
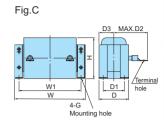
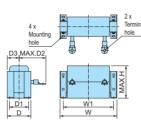
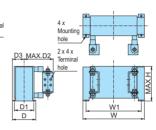
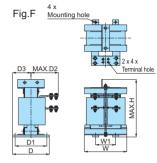


Fig.E









Reactor	Flg.				Dim	ension [mm]					Mass [kg]
Reactor	Fig.	W	W1	D	D1	D2	D3	Н	Mounting hole	Terminal hole	Mass [kg]
DCR4-0.4	A	66	56	90	72	15	_	94	5.2 x 8	M4	1.0
DCR4-0.75	A	66	56	90	72	20	_	94	5.2 x 8	M4	1.4
DCR4-1.5	A	66	56	90	72	20	_	94	5.2 x 8	M4	1.6
DCR4-2.2	A	86	71	100	80	15	_	110	6 x 9	M4	2
DCR4-3.7	A	86	71	100	80	20	_	110	6 x 9	M4	2.6
DCR4-5.5	A	86	71	100	80	20	_	110	6 x 9	M4	2.6
DCR4-7.5	A	111	95	100	80	24	_	130	7 x 11	M5	4.2
DCR4-11	A	111	95	100	80	24	_	130	7 x 11	M5	4.3
DCR4-15	A	146	124	120	96	15	_	171	7 x 11	M5	5.9
DCR4-18.5	A	146	124	120	96	25	_	171	7 x 11	M6	7.2
DCR4-22A	A	146	124	120	96	25	_	171	7 x 11	M6	7.2
DCR4-30B	В	152±3	90±1	157±3	115±2	100	78±5	130	8	M8	13
DCR4-37C	С	210±10	185	101±2	81±1	105	50.5±1	125	M6	M8	7.4
DCR4-45C	С	210±10	185	106±2	86±1	120	53±1	125	M6	M8	8.4
DCR4-55C	С	255±10	225	96±2	76±1	120	48±1	145	M6	M10	10.3
DCR4-75C	D	255±10	225	106±2	86	125	53±1	145	M6	M10	12.4
DCR4-90C	D	255±10	225	116±2	96	140	58±1	145	M6	M12	14.7
DCR4-110C	D	300±10	265	116±2	90	175	58±1	155	M8	M12	18.4
DCR4-132C	D	300±10	265	126±4	100	180	63±2	160	M8	M12	22.0
DCR4-160C	D	350±10	310	131±4	103	180	65.5±2	190	M10	M12	25.5
DCR4-200C	D	350±10	310	141±4	113	185	70.5±2	190	M10	M12	29.5
DCR4-220C	D	350±10	310	146±4	118	200	73±2	190	M10	M12	32.5
DCR4-250C	D	350±10	310	161±4	133	210	80.5±2	190	M10	M12	35
DCR4-280C	E	350±10	310	161±4	133	210	80.5±2	190	M10	M16	36
DCR4-315C	E	400±10	345	146±4	118	200	73±1	225	M10	M16	40
DCR4-355C	E	400±10	345	156±4	128	200	78±1	225	M10	Ø15	47
DCR4-400C	E	455±10	385	145±4	117	213	72.5±1	245	M10	Ø15	52
DCR4-450C	E	440±10	385	150±4	122	215	75±2	245	M10	Ø15	60
DCR4-500C	E	445±10	390	165±4	137	220	82.5±2	245	M10	Ø15	70
DCR4-630C	F	285±10	145	203±4	170	195	104±2	480	M12	Ø15	75
DCR4-710C	F	340±10	160	295±4	255	225	107±2	480	M12	Ø15	95

Inverter type		Reactor		Over	loard capablility,	other
inverter type	HD mode	MD mode	LD mode	HD mode	MD mode	LD mode
FRN0.4G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-0.4			150% 1min.	150% 1min.	120% 1min.
FRN0.75G1 ■- 4□	DCR4-0.75			200% 3s		
FRN1.5G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-1.5			1		
FRN2.2G1 ■ -4	DCR4-2.2			fc:10kHzmax	fc:2kHzmax	fc:5kHzmax
FRN3.7G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-3.7			fo:500Hzmax	fo:120Hzmax	fo:120Hzmax
FRN5.5G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-5.5		DCR4-7.5			
FRN7.5G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-7.5		DCR4-11	V/F	V/F	V/F
FRN11G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-11		DCR4-15	PG Vector	PG Vector	PG Vector
FRN15G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-15		DCR4-18.5	W/O PG Vector		W/O PG Vector
FRN18.5G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-18.5		DCR4-22A			
FRN22G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-22A		DCR4-30C			
FRN30G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-30C		DCR4-37C			
FRN37G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-37C		DCR4-45C			
FRN45G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-45C		DCR4-55C			
FRN55G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-55C		DCR4-75C			
FRN75G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-75C		DCR4-90C			
FRN90G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-90C	DCR4-110C	DCR4-110C			
FRN110G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-110C	DCR4-132C	DCR4-132C			
FRN132G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-132C	DCR4-160C	DCR4-160C			
FRN160G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-160C	DCR4-200C	DCR4-200C			
FRN200G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-200C	DCR4-220C	DCR4-220C			
FRN220G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-220C	DCR4-250C	DCR4-280C			
FRN280G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-280C	DCR4-315C	DCR4-355C			
FRN315G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-315C	DCR4-355C	DCR4-400C			
FRN355G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-355C	DCR4-400C	DCR4-450C]		
FRN400G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-400C	DCR4-450C	DCR4-500C			
FRN500G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-500C	_	DCR4-630C			
FRN630G1 ■ -4□	DCR4-630C	_	DCR4-710C			

Options

■Braking unit and braking resistor (standard item)

HD mo	de										
D	Nominal	Investor tune		Opt	ion						
supply	applied motor	Inverter type	Braking unit Braking resistor								
Power apsupply voltage (1) Three-phase 400V	(kW)	HD mode	Туре	Q'ty	Type	Q'ty					
	0.4	FRN0.4G1 ■ -4□			DB0.75-4	1					
	0.75	FRN0.75G1 ■ -4□			DB0.70 4	<u> </u>					
	1.5	FRN1.5G1 ■ -4□			DB2.2-4	1					
	2.2	FRN2.2G1 ■ -4□			DD2.2-4						
	3.7	FRN3.7G1 ■ -4□			DB3.7-4	1					
	5.5	FRN5.5G1 ■ -4□	_		DB5.5-4	1					
	7.5	FRN7.5G1 ■ -4□			DB7.5-4	1					
	11	FRN11G1 ■ -4□			DB11-4	1					
	15	FRN15G1 ■ -4□			DB15-4	1					
	18.5	FRN18.5G1 ■ -4□			DB18.5-4	1					
	22	FRN22G1 ■ -4□			DB22-4	1					
Three-	30	FRN30G1 ■ -4□	BU37-4C	1	DB30-4C	1					
	37	FRN37G1 ■ -4□	B037-4C	'	DB37-4C	1					
400V	45	FRN45G1 ■ -4□	BU55-4C	1	DB45-4C	1					
	55	FRN55G1 ■ -4□	D033-40		DB55-4C	1					
	75	FRN75G1 ■ -4□	BU90-4C	1	DB75-4C	1					
	90	FRN90G1 ■ -4□	B090-4C	'	DB110-4C	1					
	110	FRN110G1 ■ -4□	BU132-4C	1	DB110-4C	1					
	132	FRN132G1 ■ -4□	BU 132-40	'	DB132-4C 1						
	160	FRN160G1 ■ -4□			DB160-4C	1					
	200	FRN200G1 ■ -4□	BU220-4C	1	DB200-4C	1					
	220	FRN220G1 ■ -4□		DB220-4C	1						
	280	FRN280G1 ■ -4□									
	315	FRN315G1 ■ -4□									
	355	FRN355G1 ■ -4□	_	oina r	lanned						
	400	FRN400G1 ■ -4□]	enig p	named						
	500	FRN500G1 ■ -4□									
	630	FRN630G1 ■ -4□									

D	Nominal	Investor tune		Option										
	applied motor	Inverter type	Braking u	nit	Braking resistor									
voltage	(kW)	LD mode	Type	Q'ty	Type	Q'ty								
	7.5	FRN5.5G1 ■ -4□			DB5.5-4	1								
	11	FRN7.5G1 ■ -4□	1		DB7.5-4	1								
	15	FRN11G1 ■ -4□	_		DB11-4									
	18.5	FRN15G1 ■ -4□	1		DB15-4	1								
	22	FRN18.5G1 ■ -4□			DB18.5-4	1								
	30	FRN22G1 ■ -4□			DB22-4	4								
	37	FRN30G1 ■ -4□	BU37-4C	1	DB30-4C	1 1								
	45	FRN37G1 ■ -4□	BU37-4C	1	DB37-4C	1								
	55	FRN45G1 ■ -4□	DUEE 40	4	DB45-4C	Q'ty 1 1 1 1 1 1								
phase	75	FRN55G1 ■ -4□	BU55-4C	1	DB55-4C	1								
	90	FRN75G1 ■ -4	BLI00 4C	4	DB75-4C	1								
	110	FRN90G1 ■ -4□	B090-4C	'	DB110.4C									
400V	132	FRN110G1 ■ -4□	DI 1422 4C	-1	DB110-4C	Q'ty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
	45 FRN37G1■4 BU37-4C 1 55 FRN45G1■4 BU55-4C 1 75 FRN55G1■4 BU55-4C 1 90 FRN75G1■4 BU90-4C 1 110 FRN90G1■4 BU90-4C 1 120 FRN13CG1■-4 BU132-4C 1 200 FRN160G1■-4 BU132-4C 1	'	DB132-4C	1										
	200	FRN160G1 ■ -4□			DB18.5-4 DB22-4 DB30-4C DB37-4C DB45-4C DB55-4C DB75-4C DB110-4C									
	220	FRN200G1 ■ -4□	BU220-4C	1	DB200-4C	1								
	280	FRN220G1 ■ -4□			DB220-4C	1								
	355	FRN280G1 ■ -4□												
	400	FRN315G1 ■ -4□	1											
	450	FRN355G1 ■ -4□		oina n	lanned									
	500	FRN400G1 ■ -4□	P	enig p	iaiiieu									
	630	FRN500G1 ■ -4□												
	710	FRN630G1 ■ -4												

■:E/EMC filter built-in type
□:S/Standard type

Other options

Parts name	Туре	Remarks
Extension cable	CB-5S	5m
	CB-3S	3m
	CB-1S	1m
DeviceNet card	OPC-G1-DEV	
CC-link card	OPC-G1-CCL	
PROFIBUS DP card	OPC-G1-PDP	
CANopen	OPC-G1-COP	The CANopen is the card which supports various open bus types. With this card, the following operations can be performed using PC or PLC.
		- Operation frequency setting
		- Operation command setting (FWD, REV, RET, etc.)
		- Data code setting for each function code
		- Reading trip data
T-link interface card	OPC-G1-TL	Up to 12 inverters can be connected by connecting the Fuji's PLC and the inverter via T-link (I/O transmission).
		- Operation frequency setting
		- Operation command setting (FWD, REV, RET, etc.)
PG interface card (supporting 12V)	OPC-G1-PG	Having this card built-in to the inverter allows the speed control and the position control.
PG interface card (supporting 5V)	OPC-G1-PG2	Having this card built-in to the inverter allows the speed control and the position control.
Digital input interface card	OPC-G1-DI	Using this card allows frequency setting by 8, 12, 15, and 16 bits, and by BCD code.
Digital output interface card	OPC-G1-DO	The output interface card to be equipped with FRENIC-MEGA, which allows monitoring frequency, output voltage, and output current with
		binary code.
Analog input/output interface card	OPC-G1-AIO	Using this card allows the torque limit value input, frequency and frequency ratio setting with analog input.
Relay communication card	OPC-G1-RY	Using this card allows relay output of the inverter general output signal (transistor output).
P40 supporting	P40G1-□□	Note: These options have restrictions on use as follows.
attachment		- Ambient temperature: -10 to +40°C
		- The number of the optional printed circuit boards to be mounted is one.
		- These options cannot apply to the EMC filter built-in type.

□:0.75, 3.7, 11, 22.

0.75.···0.4, 0.75kW 11····5.5, 7.5, 11kW 3.7 ····1.5, 2.2, 3.7kW 22····15, 18.5, 22kW

Restrictions on r	nounting an optio	nai card				O: Available	N/A: Not Available
Maunting part			OPC-G1S	-00			
Mounting port	PG	PG2	SY	DI	DO	AIO	RY
C PORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A
B PORT	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0
A PORT	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0
Remarks		% 1		% 2	% 2	% 2	% 3

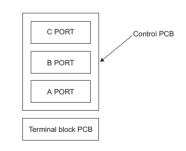
*1 Any one of the above can be mounted on only C port.

*2 Only one card can be mounted on any of A, B, or C ports.
Cards can be mounted on DI, DO, and AlO ports at the same time, however, two identical cards cannot be allowed.

*3 The cards can be mounted on both A and B ports.
Two RY cards can be mounted at the same time.
The number of RY contact points of a card is two. If three or four points are necessary, prepare two cards.

Note: There are also restrictions on mounting when using the optional communications card. Contact us for details.

Note: When mounting the IP40 option, only one optional card can be mounted. (RY card allows mounting of two cards.)



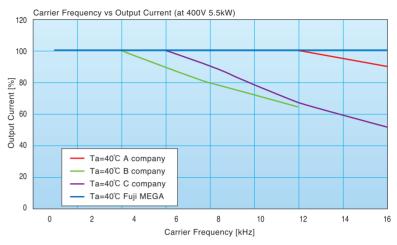
^{■:}E/EMC filter built-in type
□:S/Standard type

Reference material

Reference material

Operation at low noise with consistency

The inverter can be operated continuously at carrier frequency 16kHz even while operating the inverter at the rated current. Thus the operation at lower noise can be achieved compared to competitors.



Quick reference for motor current value

Three-phase 400V series

		Applied Motor [kW	⁄]		Rated current [A]	1	Overlo	oard capability, ot	hers
	HD	MD	LD	HD	MD	LD	HD	MD	LD
FRN0.4G1 ■ -4□	0.4	-	-	1.5	-	-			
FRN0.75G1 ■ -4□	0.75	-	-	2.5	-	-			
FRN1.5G1 ■ -4□	1.5	-	-	4	-	-			
FRN2.2G1 ■ -4□	2.2	-	-	5.5	-	-			
FRN3.7G1 ■ -4□	3.7	-	-	9	-	-			
FRN5.5G1 ■ -4□	5.5	-	7.5	13.5	-	16.5			
FRN7.5G1 ■ -4□	7.5	-	11	18.5	-	23			
FRN11G1 ■ -4□	11	-	15	24.5	-	30.5			
FRN15G1 ■ -4□	15	-	18.5	32	-	37	1500/ 4 .	4500/ 4 :	120% 1min.
FRN18.5G1 ■ -4□	18.5	-	22	39	-	45	150% 1min.	150% 1min.	120% 1min.
FRN22G1 ■ -4□	22	-	30	45	-	60	200% 3s		
FRN30G1 ■ -4□	30	-	37	60	-	75	7		fc:6kHzmax
FRN37G1 ■ -4□	37	-	45	75	-	91	fc:10kHzmax	fc:2kHzmax	fo:120Hzmax
FRN45G1 ■ -4□	45	-	55	91	-	112	fo:500Hzmax	fo:120Hzmax	IO. IZUMZIIIAX
FRN55G1 ■ -4□	55	-	75	112	-	150	V/F	V/F	V/F
FRN75G1 ■ -4□	75	-	90	150	-	176	PG Vector		PG Vector
FRN90G1 ■ -4□	90	110	110	176	210	210	W/O PG Vector	PG Vector	W/O PG Vector
FRN110G1 ■ -4□	110	132	132	210	253	253	- W/O PG Vector		W/O PG Vector
FRN132G1 ■ -4□	132	160	160	253	304	304			
FRN160G1 ■ -4□	160	200	200	304	377	377			
FRN200G1 ■ -4□	200	220	220	377	415	415			
FRN220G1 ■ -4□	220	250	280	415	468	520	7		
FRN280G1 ■ -4□	280	315	355	520	585	650			
FRN315G1 ■ -4□	315	355	400	585	650	740			
FRN355G1 ■ -4□	355	400	450	650	740	840			
FRN400G1 ■ -4□	400	450	500	740	840	960			
FRN500G1 ■ -4□	500	-	630	960	-	1170			
FRN630G1 ■ -4□	630	-	710	1170	-	1370	1		

^{■:}E/EMC filter built-in type
□:S/Standard type

To all our customers who purchase Fuji Electric products included in this catalog:

Please take the following items into consideration when placing your order.

When requesting an estimate and placing your orders for the products included in these materials, please be aware that any items such as specifications which are not specifically mentioned in the contract, catalog, specifications or other materials will be as mentioned below.

In addition, the products included in these materials are limited in the use they are put to and the place where they can be used, etc., and may require periodic inspection. Please confirm these points with your sales representative or directly with this company.

Furthermore, regarding purchased products and delivered products, we request that you take adequate consideration of the necessity of rapid receiving inspections and of product management and maintenance even before receiving your products.

1. Free of Charge Warranty Period and Warranty Range

1-1 Free of charge warranty period

- (1) The product warranty period is "1 year from the date of purchase" or 24 months from the manufacturing date imprinted on the name place, whichever date is earlier.
- (2) However, in cases where the use environment, conditions of use, use frequency and times used, etc., have an effect on product life, this warranty period may not apply.
- (3) Furthermore, the warranty period for parts restored by Fuji Electric's Service Department is "6 months from the date that repairs are completed."

1-2 Warranty range

- (1) In the event that breakdown occurs during the product's warranty period which is the responsibility of Fuji Electric, Fuji Electric will replace or repair the part of the product that has broken down free of charge at the place where the product was purchased or where it was delivered. However, if the following cases are applicable, the terms of this warranty may not apply.
 - 1) The breakdown was caused by inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or use methods, etc. which are not specified in the catalog, operation manual, specifications or other relevant documents.
 - 2) The breakdown was caused by the product other than the purchased or delivered Fuji's product.
 - The breakdown was caused by the product other than Fuji's product, such as the customer's equipment or software design, etc.
 - 4) Concerning the Fuji's programmable products, the breakdown was caused by a program other than a program supplied by this company, or the results from using such a program.
 - 5) The breakdown was caused by modifications or repairs affected by a party other than Fuji Electric.
 - 6) The breakdown was caused by improper maintenance or replacement using consumables, etc. specified in the operation manual or catalog, etc.
 - 7) The breakdown was caused by a chemical or technical problem that was not foreseen when making practical application of the product at the time it was purchased or delivered.
 - 8) The product was not used in the manner the product was originally intended to be used.
 - 9) The breakdown was caused by a reason which is not this company's responsibility, such as lightning or other disaster.
- (2) Furthermore, the warranty specified herein shall be limited to the purchased or delivered product alone.
- (3) The upper limit for the warranty range shall be as specified in item (1) above and any damages (damage to or loss of machinery or equipment, or lost profits from the same, etc.) consequent to or resulting from breakdown of the purchased or delivered product shall be excluded from coverage by this warranty.

1-3. Trouble diagnosis

As a rule, the customer is requested to carry out a preliminary trouble diagnosis. However, at the customer's request, this company or its service network can perform the trouble diagnosis on a chargeable basis. In this case, the customer is asked to assume the burden for charges levied in accordance with this company's fee schedule.

2. Exclusion of Liability for Loss of Opportunity, etc.

Regardless of whether a breakdown occurs during or after the free of charge warranty period, this company shall not be liable for any loss of opportunity, loss of profits, or damages arising from special circumstances, secondary damages, accident compensation to another company, or damages to products other than this company's products, whether foreseen or not by this company, which this company is not be responsible for causing.

3. Repair Period after Production Stop, Spare Parts Supply Period (Holding Period)

Concerning models (products) which have gone out of production, this company will perform repairs for a period of 7 years after production stop, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. In addition, we will continue to supply the spare parts required for repairs for a period of 7 years, counting from the month and year when the production stop occurs. However, if it is estimated that the life cycle of certain electronic and other parts is short and it will be difficult to procure or produce those parts, there may be cases where it is difficult to provide repairs or supply spare parts even within this 7-year period. For details, please confirm at our company's business office or our service office.

4. Transfer Rights

In the case of standard products which do not include settings or adjustments in an application program, the products shall be transported to and transferred to the customer and this company shall not be responsible for local adjustments or trial operation.

5. Service Contents

The cost of purchased and delivered products does not include the cost of dispatching engineers or service costs. Depending on the request, these can be discussed separately.

6. Applicable Scope of Service

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products. Consult the local supplier or Fuji for the detail separately.

МЕМО

— 49	—
-------------	---

Fuji Inverter Series

●The rich lineup of the active Fuji inverter family

Applications	Series Name (Catalog No.)	Features
	Compact inverter FRENIC-Mini (MEH451)	 A frequency setting device is standard-equipped, making operation simple. Loaded with auto torque boost, current limiting, and slip compensation functions, all of which are ideal for controlling traverse conveyors. Loaded with the functions for auto energy saving operation and PID control, which are ideal for controlling fans and pumps.
	Fan, pump inverter FRENIC-ECO (MEH442)	 Developed exclusively for controlling variable torque load like fans and pumps. Full of new functions such as auto energy saving, PID control, life warning, and switching sequence to the commercial power supply. Ideal for air conditioners, fans, pumps, etc. which were difficult to use with conventional general-purpose inverters because of cost or functions.
	High performance, compact inverter FRENIC-Multi (MEH653)	The inverter featuring environment-friendly and long life design (10 years) complies with RoHS Directives (products manufactured beginning in the autumn of 2005). With expanded capacity range, abundant model variation, and simple and thorough maintenance, the Multi is usable for a wide range of applications. Equipped with the functions optimum for the operations specific to vertical and horizontal conveyance, such as hit-and-stop control, brake signal, torque limit, and current limit.
General Industrial equipmen	High-performance, multi-functional inverter multi-functional FRENIC 5000G11S (MEH413)	 Fuji's original dynamic torque vector control system delivers a starting torque of 200% at 0.5Hz. These inverters are packed with a full range of convenient functions, beginning with an auto tuning function. Compact, fully enclosed (22kW and below).
	Fan, pump inverter FRENIC 5000P11S (MEH403)	 Suitable for fans and pumps. The built-in automatic energy-saving function makes energy saving operation easy. An interactive keypad is standard-equipped for ease of operation.
	High performance, vector control inverter FRENIC 5000VG7S (MEH405)	 A high precision inverter with rapid control response and stable torque characteristics. Abundant functions and a full range of options make this inverter ideal for a broad range of general industrial systems. The auto tuning function makes vector control operation possible even for general-purpose motors.
	High-performance, multi-functional inverter FRENIC-MEGA (MEH655)	Three-phase 400V: 0.4 to 630kW,Three-phase 200V: 0.4 to 90kW Loaded with vector control which is the peak of general purpose inverters. Prepared three types; the basic type, EMC filter built-in type. Maintainability is further improved with built-in USB port(option). The short-time acceleration and deceleration become enabled with achieving better rating of overload ratings at HD spec: 200% for 3 sec and 150% for 1 min and at LD spec: 120% for 1 min.

Input										Ca	pac	ity	ran	ge (App	lica	able	mo	otor	ca	paci	ity [kW	<u>)</u>)									
voltage class	0.1	0.2	0.4 0	.75	1.5 2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	220	250	280	315 3	355	400	450	500	560	630	710
Three phase 200V	0.1					3.7																								\dashv		\dashv	
Three phase 400V			0.4			3.7												_								-				\dashv	-	-	\dashv
Single 200V	0.1				2.2																									_	_	_	
Single phase 100V	0.1		<u> </u>	75																													
phase IOOV	0.1			10																													
Three phase 200V			0	.75												55	75		110														
Three phase 400V				.75						_		-			_	55	75		110				220		280						560		
			U	./၁												22	/3						220		200	_					000		
Single 200V				T																													
Single 100V																																	
				1																													\dashv
Three phase 200V	0.1					, ,				15																							
Three phase 400V			0.4							15	<u> </u>																			\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv
Single phase 200V	0.1				2.2				_																					\dashv	-	-	\dashv
Single 100V																		_								_		_		_	_	_	
p																																	
Three phase 200V		0.2						Ш								55	75	00															
		0.2	0.4		-											55	75	90					000		000					F00		000	
Three phase 400V			0.4			1 1										55	/5			1	ĺ		220		280		ĺ	Ī		500		630	
Single 200V				Ť																													
Single 100V				+																													
				+																												\dashv	\dashv
Three phase 200V							5.5									55			110											\dashv		\dashv	
Three phase 400V				-			5.5									55	75						220		280					500			710
Single 200V				4																										\Box		\Box	
Single 100V																														_		_	
priase 100 v																																	
Three phase 200V			0	.75											45	55		90															
Three phase 400V			U	13		3.7				_		_			45	55	_	30												500			
						J./									40	00										Т				300			
Single phase 200V																									Ì		ĺ						
Single 100V																																	
71				1														-															
Three phase 200V			0.4													55	75 75	90															
Three phase 400V			0.4								1			ı		55	75						220		280					500		630	



When running general-purpose motors

· Driving a 400V general-purpose motor

When driving a 400V general-purpose motor with an inverter using extremely long cables, damage to the insulation of the motor may occur. Use an output circuit filter (OFL) if necessary after checking with the motor manufacturer. Fuji's motors do not require the use of output circuit filters because of their reinforced insulation.

• Torque characteristics and temperature rise When the inverter is used to run a general-purpose motor, the temperature of the motor becomes higher than when it is operated using a commercial power supply. In the low-speed range, the cooling effect will be weakened, so decrease the output torque of the motor. If constant torque is required in the low-speed range, use a Fuji inverter motor or a motor equipped with an externally powered ventilating fan.

Vibration

When the motor is mounted to a machine, resonance may be caused by the natural frequencies, including that of the machine. Operation of a 2-pole motor at 60Hz or more may cause abnormal vibration.

- * Study use of tier coupling or dampening rubber.
- * It is also recommended to use the inverter jump frequency control to avoid resonance points.

Noise

When an inverter is used with a general-purpose motor, the motor noise level is higher than that with a commercial power supply. To reduce noise, raise carrier frequency of the inverter. High-speed operation at 60Hz or more can also result in more noise

When running special motors

High-speed motors

When driving a high-speed motor while setting the frequency higher than 120Hz, test the combination with another motor to confirm the safety of high-speed motors.

· Explosion-proof motors

When driving an explosion-proof motor with an inverter, use a combination of a motor and an inverter that has been approved in advance.

· Submersible motors and pumps

These motors have a larger rated current than general-purpose motors. Select an inverter whose rated output current is greater than that of the

These motors differ from general-purpose motors in thermal characteristics. Set a low value in the thermal time constant of the motor when setting the electronic thermal facility.

· Brake motors

For motors equipped with parallel-connected brakes, their braking power must be supplied from the primary circuit (commercial power supply). If the brake power is connected to the inverter power output circuit (secondary circuit) by mistake, problems may occur.

Do not use inverters for driving motors equipped with series-connected brakes.

· Geared motors

If the power transmission mechanism uses an oil-

lubricated gearbox or speed changer/reducer, then continuous motor operation at low speed may cause poor lubrication. Avoid such operation.

· Synchronous motors

It is necessary to use software suitable for this motor type. Contact Fuji for details.

· Single-phase motors

Single-phase motors are not suitable for inverterdriven variable speed operation. Use three-phase motors.

* Even if a single-phase power supply is available, use a three-phase motor as the inverter provides three-phase output.

Environmental conditions

· Installation location

Use the inverter in a location with an ambient temperature range of -10 to 50°C.

The inverter and braking resistor surfaces become hot under certain operating conditions. Install the inverter on nonflammable material such as metal. Ensure that the installation location meets the environmental conditions specified in "Environment" in inverter specifications.

Combination with peripheral devices

Installing a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)

Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) in the primary circuit of each inverter to protect the wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.

Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the output (secondary) circuit

If a magnetic contactor ($\dot{\text{MC}}$) is mounted in the inverter's secondary circuit for switching the motor to commercial power or for any other purpose, ensure that both the inverter and the motor are fully stopped before you turn the MC on or off. Remove the surge killer integrated with the MC.

Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the input (primary) circuit

Do not turn the magnetic contactor (MC) in the primary circuit on or off more than once an hour as an inverter fault may result. If frequent starts or stops are required during motor operation, use FWD/REV signals.

Protecting the motor

The electronic thermal facility of the inverter can protect the motor. The operation level and the motor type (general-purpose motor, inverter motor) should be set. For high-speed motors or water-cooled motors, set a small value for the thermal time constant to protect the motor.

If you connect the motor thermal relay to the motor with a long cable, a high-frequency current may flow into the wiring stray capacitance. This may cause the relay to trip at a current lower than the set value for the thermal relay. If this happens, lower the carrier frequency or use the output circuit filter (OFL).

 Discontinuance of power-factor correcting capacitor
 Do not mount power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter (primary) circuit. (Use the DC REACTOR to improve the inverter power factor.) Do not use power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter output circuit (secondary). An overcurrent trip will occur, disabling motor operation.

· Discontinuance of surge killer

Do not mount surge killers in the inverter output (secondary) circuit.

· Reducing noise

Use of a filter and shielded wires are typical measures against noise to ensure that EMC Directives are met.

· Measures against surge currents

If an overvoltage trip occurs while the inverter is stopped or operated under a light load, it is assumed that the surge current is generated by open/close of the phase-advancing capacitor in the power system.

We recommend connecting a DC REACTOR to the inverter.

· Megger test

When checking the insulation resistance of the inverter, use a 500V megger and follow the instructions contained in the Instruction Manual.

Wiring

· Wiring distance of control circuit

When performing remote operation, use the twisted shield wire and limit the distance between the inverter and the control box to 20m.

· Wiring length between inverter and motor

If long wiring is used between the inverter and the motor, the inverter will overheat or trip as a result of overcurrent (high-frequency current flowing into the stray capacitance) in the wires connected to the phases. Ensure that the wiring is shorter than 50m. If this length must be exceeded, lower the carrier frequency or mount an output circuit filter (OFL).

Wiring size

Select cables with a sufficient capacity by referring to the current value or recommended wire size.

· Wiring type

Do not use multicore cables that are normally used for connecting several inverters and motors.

Grounding

Securely ground the inverter using the grounding terminal.

Selecting inverter capacity

Driving general-purpose motor

Select an inverter according to the applicable motor ratings listed in the standard specifications table for the inverter. When high starting torque is required or quick acceleration or deceleration is required, select an inverter with a capacity one size greater than the standard.

· Driving special motors

Select an inverter that meets the following condition: Inverter rated current > Motor rated current.

Transportation and storage

When transporting or storing inverters, follow the procedures and select locations that meet the environmental conditions that agree with the inverter specifications.

Fuji Electric Systems Co., Ltd.

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower, 11-2, Osaki 1-chome Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan Phone: +81-3-5435-7283 Fax: +81-3-5435-7425